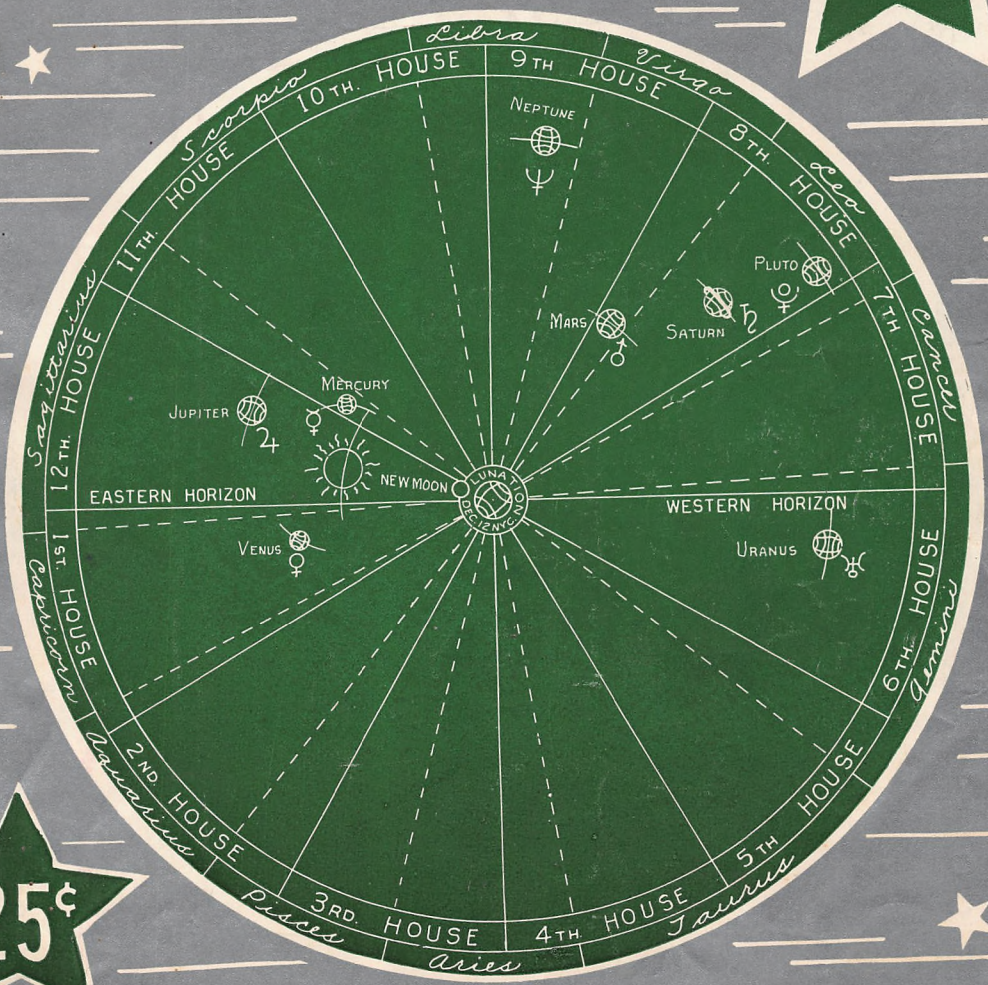
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

DECEMBER 1947



25¢

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR

DECEMBER AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE 1947

Christmas Suggestions

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASTROLOGY

by

Nicholas DeVore

THE BOOK

EVERYONE HAS BEEN WAITING FOR

Here at last is an Encyclopedia of Astrology that contains definitions, explanations and tables of every term encountered in astrological theory, terminology and processes from both ancient and modern sources. 435 pages, cloth bound.

Price, $5.00

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc. **1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.**

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Vol. 15, No. X December, 1947

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor

MARGARET MORRELL
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan

•

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Adventure's Royal Challenge—*Ben Allen Fields*.... 21
Children of the Zodiac—*Sagittarius and Capricorn—Vernita Churchill* 12
Christmas Cards—*Blanca Holmes* 3
Illumined Road—Part VI—*Dane Rudhyar*..... 28
Many Things 13
Capricorn-Aquarius
Chicago
Data on Births
"Day" and "Night" Births
De Gaulle
Ghandi
Individual Degrees
More Mary
Pluto-Saturn
Retrograde Planets
Switzerland
Verification
Vincent Lopez
Mundane Astrology—*Eclipses—Charles A. Jayne, Jr.* 35
1948 Fashions—*Anne Ellsworth* 6
Numerology—Part VIII—*Clifford W. Cheasley*.... 26
Poem—In Praise of Stars—*Mario Speracio* 2
Satellitium—*Sagittarius—Elizabeth Aldrich*..... 33
Sun Yat Sen—*Alfred B. Jacob* 9
Ten Miles of Zodiac—*Ellen McCaffery* 19

POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT
Aspectarian 69
Christmas Shopping Guide—*Margaret Morrell*... 39
Day by Day—*Deborah Lewis* 57
December Weather—*Francis J. Socey, Jr.* 60
Market Perspective 65
Message of the Stars—*Deborah Lewis*..... 47
Personal Guides for the Twelve Signs 73
Weekly Guides—*Mathilde Shapiro*
Daily Guides—*Charles A. Jayne, Jr.*
Sagittarius Yearly Guide—*Margaret Morrell*..... 51
Students' Department—Part XIII—*Alfa Lindanger* 63
Tabulated Day Chart 68
Tomorrow's News—*Charles A. Jayne, Jr.* 43
Transits 66
Your Garden—*Charles R. Hook* 50

The opinions of the authors are their own and do not necessarily express those of the editor.

American Astrology Magazine, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire content copyrighted, 1947, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 15. Number X, December, 1947. Single copies, 25c. subscription 12 months, $2.50. Canadian and foreign, $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts. Printed in U.S.A.

IN PRAISE OF STARS

And when they were come into the house they found the young child with Mary his mother, and fell down and worshipped him.

—*Matthew 2:11.*

Then bringing treasure down the road,
Frankincense, gold and myrrh,
The Magi reached the meek abode,
Illumined by the Star.

Before that Child in swaddling clothes
They met a shepherd throng;
And truth unfolded worlds to those
A vaster faith made strong.

The years are sturdy in their stride
And thunder marks their flight.
Intrepid yet, the stars will guide
A traveler at night.

The fabric of our faith wears thin,
Atomic threats are hurled.
Sustain us, Lord, despite the din
With stars to light Your world.

—*MARIO SPERACIO*

Christmas Cards

How the Choice of Cards Reveals the Sun-Sign Characteristics

Blanca Holmes

EACH holiday season, when greeting cards begin to arrive, we pin them with thumb tacks on a panelled wood wall where we can enjoy looking at them more than just once; we reread the wishes sent to us from those far away and those quite close at hand.

Last year when taking down the cards a day or two after the New Year, my husband drew attention to the fact that people not only choose a card which has much of their own personality stamped on it, but which also seems allied with their astrological Sun sign.

A number of cards were examined in order to study the matter. There was no intention of discriminating; we judged the cards as they were taken off the wall and picked the first twelve in rotation as to zodiacal sign. It was discoverd that we attract many Aries, Leo, Virgo and Aquarius friends and acquaintances.

* * *

The first Aries card we found was from a friend in Boston. She had sent it extremely early. She lived up to her sign in that she was the leader of the Christmas card parade in the greetings which reached our house last season.

Her card was regulation size with a most modern red poinsettia on it, not drawn in a conventional manner. The brilliant color of the flower showed her interest in Aries' own color—red. Inside, the verse proved unusually original. Not too much about Christmas, it dealt with "the year ahead." She enclosed a recent tiny snapshot—just her head—which had been promised for some time.

Hers was a card in which thought and time had been taken. It had been selected to appeal to one person, or persons—those who were to receive it—rather than buying a batch of cards all exactly the same with her name engraved. Something of herself was there—a beautiful card from a handsome woman. She is a person who does not exhibit that self assertiveness so often found in the successful career woman. She heads a prosperous millinery business.

* * *

The first Taurus card we discovered came from a gentleman who has Mercury and Mars in this sign along with the Sun. His card was expensive looking; it had been purchased in the most exclusive place in town, so the envelope revealed. The paper was heavy, durable, and the lines inside, in heavy gold, assured us that he really wished us a "Prosperous New Year." Money, the thought of prosperity, comes naturally to Taurus.

He is very like his card, stolid, dependable, a man who assumed heavy responsibilities, bringing relatives from Europe when the war ended, and establishing them in this country.

The handwriting on the envelope was not his, probably that of a secretary. But the card, we learned, he had picked himself. It was artistic (Venus) and in good taste; above all it showed Quality—a Taurus characteristic.

* * *

A Gemini card was not really a card but a letter, written on small under-sized writing paper, edged in red, with two red bells and some holly in the upper right hand corner.

It came from a friend visiting in Europe. In the locality where she was at that time, Christmas cards no doubt, were at a premium. She revealed the duality of her sign, as there were two reasons for the letter: one in the form of a greeting, and one in the answer she had owed us for sometime. There was not much about herself, but she spoke of her relatives. John's wife, Helen, had a new baby, and Hilary was out of the hospital. She ran true to form as a 3rd house type.

* * *

A card with a picture of a lovely new home on it came from a Cancer gal. She

had had the card fashioned, she told me later, but her husband (Leo, with Cancer rising) had made the actual drawing of the house.

The house depicted on the outside of the card was their new home in Brentwood, the one they had dreamed of for so long.

Inside, the small rhyme was printed in silver (the Moon's color). It expressed the wish that friends who had visited their former home—in the past—(Cancer enjoys calling up the past), would continue to visit this new home. Silver bells, tied with a silver ribbon, contributed to the decoration on the inner left-hand side, opposite the rhyme.

This was a true 4th house card from two attractive people who are interested in the active work of many charitable organizations in the city.

* * *

From an actress friend came the first Leo card, so the drama held up the tradition of the 5th house. The card was oversize—you expect generosity from a Leo. The verse inside the card was warm, friendly and yet dignified. It was devoid of anything theatrical: A young child in a simple yellow dress, with a cute dog, looking at the presents Santa had left before a fireplace, was the story the card told.

The sender is not at all positive though she has several planets in Leo. She is reserved but always gives the impression of being gay and happy. Friends feel that this attitude covers the great disappointment she experienced in losing her only child.

* * *

Virgo is associated with detail, which explains the detail about the first Virgo card taken from the wall. There is absolutely no doubt at all but that the card had been purchased by the Virgo lady herself, with a bargain gleam in her eye. It was a dull, uninteresting gray color, a straggly bunch of sad-looking holly was placed in the center.

For years we used to receive regularly every Christmas a greeting card from this lady and her husband and then, suddenly, some years back, the cards ceased. We were evidently considered at that time as not important enough to be retained for their future Christmas lists.

But behold, last year, we were reinstated; why, we have no idea. They have been acquaintances always, not friends.

Imagine the amazement when the card was opened, to discover on the left side, a picture of the lady and her husband. She wearing that sweet smile she is known for, displaying her new uppers, along with the latest Joan Crawford hairdo. Her husband also, with a shrewd smile and, of course, his best suit! Somehow, the camera man had caught the sly, opportunist look in the Virgo lady's husband's eye.

He is born under Taurus and when Opportunity knocked on his door, he was not only ready and willing, but he grabbed opportunity by the collar, and has held on like mad ever since. Yes, he has been doing well; those carefully calculated plans have paid off. They both deserve a certain amount of credit for eventually arriving at their present secure stage. They have worked hard, even if in an obvious way.

* * *

The first Libra card was from a very dear friend, Faith Baldwin. Every year she is prompt with a card, never too large or spectacular but invariably a beautiful one, which generally rates attention from visitors who look over all the cards.

Faith sends hundreds of Christmas greetings each year, and always makes it a point to address each one herself. The verse is always written by Faith and then reprinted exactly in her own Chinese-like handwriting, which in personal letters is sometimes difficult to read.

During the war years, the verses encouraged one and all, for high hopes for the future.

The main feature of this year's card was a darling angel, equipped with wings and a perfectly divine expression. The decoration, composition and colors of the card testified to Faith's artistic Libra qualities.

* * *

The Scorpio card had a dark background, on which beautiful flowers were arranged in an interesting pattern. They were not the flowers one associates with the Christmas season. The card had been purchased and sent from Mexico. On the inside, to the left was a little Virgin, demure, inspiring. The printing was in heavy black, and said: "Joyous Season! Oh, Holy Night!" There was a

check inside the card, a Christmas *gift*—very 8th house.

* * *

The Sagittarian card came from a gentleman who frequently goes hunting and fishing with my husband.

We recall that for the past several years, he ran to sending cards of outdoor old English scenes. Always there was the large coach, typical of those old "merrie days of England," standing outside Ye Old Inn something or other, people bustling about and of course, horses prominent. Horses were being changed, starting out or just standing.

This year, his card is again an outdoor scene. Inlaid in the card was a piece of satin which seemed to be slightly padded underneath, on which a lovely snow scene had been hand-painted. A fox is running away towards some open fields shown in the rear, and his footprints are seen in the snow.

The greeting printed inside the card—"A Jolly Christmas"—evidently appealed to his jovial nature.

* * *

The Capricorn card came from friends who are the salt of the earth, kind-hearted, understanding, yet their card was exceptionally formal.

There has been a trend in the last ten years which has been noticeable. Instead of putting "Mr. and Mrs." the verse of greeting will be followed by the engraved signature: "Arthur and Lillian Eddy" or "Judy and Anthony Coldewey." But this Capricorn card had the words, "Seasons' Greetings," and engraved underneath, "Mr. and Mrs. So. and So."

The decoration consisted of a snow scene on the conventional side. It featured a church, with a tremendously tall steeple, almost aspiring to meet the sky.

* * *

The Aquarius card came from a young girl we know, still in her twenties. It was a beautiful Chinese card; the decoration consisted of several fantastically arranged trees, and much Chinese lettering on the right-hand side, up in the corner! It said on the back that the card had been purchased from the Chinese Women's Relief Association to help the Chinese War orphans—the humanitarian in her, along with three planets in Cancer.

On the left-hand inner side, underneath more Chinese writing was printed in red, these words: "He who is contented with contentment is always content."—Laotse.

On the right hand side underneath the printed word, "Greetings," our friend had written in red ink: "Wishing you the well-known Merry Christmas and the inevitable Happy New Yea.."

* * *

The Pisces card was informal. It came from a very wise and well known gentleman. It was just an ordinary postal card, on which the picture of a magnificent church had been photographed.

This Church, so stated the card on the side where the stamp was placed, had been presented to a certain big city by a fabulously wealthy gentleman, now departed from this earth.

The donor had made and accumulated money by methods which might or might not be accepted as exactly proper at the present day.

Directly underneath the picture of this grand church, there was space enough for a few lines. Our friend had penned:

"A monument to a guilty conscience.
Merry Christmas—M."

Greeting cards are pleasant to receive, thoughtful to send, often fun to choose

Holidays are always a joy for all of us to anticipate. And there are all sorts of holidays, as Longfellow once pointed out: "The holiest of all holidays are those kept by ourselves in silence and apart, the secret anniversaries of the heart when the full tide of feeling overflows."

Christmas Suggestions

Problem Solving by

HORARY ASTROLOGY

By Marc Edmund Jones

A complete textbook of horary astrology, containing tabulations, diagrams and many examples of the treatment of problems.

$3.00 per copy

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y

1948 Fashions

AN ECHO OF 1865

Ann Ellsworth

STYLE, though elusive, is the axis on which the feminine world revolves. It is so closely allied with out business structure, that if women suddenly ceased to think about it, there would likely be, forthwith, a minor depression.

This season, however, women will need to proceed with caution as they detour Fashion's highway, for the trend is definitely toward a universal reversal of last year's lines.

In fact, Fall and Winter fashions are so reminiscent of eras gone by that it depends on how far back you can remember as to whether they will provide you with a good laugh or cause you to feel faintly nostalgic as you linger longingly before a show window, or gaze in wide-eyed wonder at the model whose costume is the last word in design, color and material, yet who looks as if she had stepped from an old daguerreotype. You may secretly ask yourself, "Where have I seen that costume before?" The answer may be in your attic, if it still holds Grandmother's trousseau, or your Mother's Gibson Girl form-fitting long trained skirt and frilly blouse, or in fact anything of long ago that looks utterly feminine and quaint.

Reflection of the Past

Perhaps you are wondering WHY the styles of 1948 are a distant echo of 1865, the gay nineties or the first World War. There is a scientific reason for this similarity between the old and new. Studying style trends of the past century and comparing each decade with the simultaneous position of major planets, we find ample proof that the cycle or sequence of fashions follows a law and this law is governed by cosmic rays or vibrations to which designers, being artistic and sensitive, are keenly attuned. Possessing the marvelous talent of beforehandedness, they know instinctively how to create and control style trends, and these trends almost never fail to coincide with the rhythmic periodicity of certain major planets.

In order, therefore, to understand the origin of current styles, or predict what may happen next season in the realm of Fashion, we must revert to an earlier period when certain major planets were in the same zodiacal sign, as each makes a complete circuit of the zodiac in a given time as regular as clockwork; also, we must know the significance of the sign each planet occupies, and the part of the physical body is governs.

The sum total of these mathematical facts and fashion deductions reveals that Dame Fashion has two guiding stars or planets. Uranus, the dynamic planet of originality, the modern and unusual (which never fails to change the old order and establish new and startling reforms), and Jupiter, the expanding, glorifying and materialistic planet. These two, we find, set the trend of fashions for definite cycles, depending upon the zodiacal sign they occupy and their relation to each other.

Briefly glancing back, we find that in 1865 Uranus was in the sign of Gemini and Jupiter occupied the sign of Sagittarius and these are exactly the same signs and positions they will hold in late Fall 1947 to and throughout late Fall 1948. Thus it is highly probable that the styles of 1865 will predominate. Sagittarius rules the hip joints and thighs, and Gemini rules the chest, arms and shoulders; hence, we may expect the strongest emphasis at the hipline and shoulders. Dame Fashion will need to look at what is going on behind her back, as evidenced by previews showing entrancing models with bustles, huge bows of taffeta or satin, and pannier draped skirts, topped by snug fitting basques with shoulder lines of soft pleasing roundness.

The neck and shoulder influence really began in 1937 when Uranus moved through the sign of the throat (Taurus), revolutionizing neck lines, and to make the neck appear broader and shorter, the shoulder line was broadened by moderate padding. It was not, however, until 1942

when Jupiter joined Uranus in Gemini that the football shoulder increased in width and heftiness, the pads growing larger, with epaulets and beaded designs accenting one or both shoulders. The influence of Fashion's pacemakers in one sign, especially the versatile mental sign of Gemini, tends toward overdoing things a bit as evidenced by some of the daring models of that period.

In late October, 1947, Jupiter moved up into the sign of Sagittarius to remain there for one year, and its opposing influence to Uranus is bound to reduce the shoulder line. The unfriendly aspect of these two planets almost never fails to cut away, reduce and make sudden drastic changes. Many models even now show a natural shouldered top with soft crescent pads so tiny and well integrated that you'd never suspect their presence.

Sagittarius is the sign of the outdoors and active sports and Jupiter always adds lustre and brilliance. Perhaps you have noted the riot of color predominating in Fall fabrics. The lush loveliness of the autumn trees after the first frost, the headliners naturally being the various tints of brown, like toast, copper, cinnamon, amber and gold of rich intensity. Also note the woodsy shades of green and earth brown; but the muted colors will invariably be accented by gay scarves, short coats of flaming red, fuschia, butter-yellow and other glow-giving tints. These swanky, colorful coats, brief and full, will top swimsuits, daring and scanty, with tricky little halters of brilliant contrasting color, and this Jupiter in Sagittarius is apt to bring out some new bustle effect, or perky ruffled skirts that will go over big with beach habitues.

Confirming a prediction of September 1935, that trousers for the feminine contingent might be universally adopted, we have, for the past ten years, been seeing them on all types, sizes and occasions, and now that Jupiter has come back to its own sign, slacks should increase in popularity, but lines, color and fabric will be more feminine.

The scintillating sequins, buttons, braids and tassels are but an echo of 1853 and the late eighties when Jupiter occupied this sign. The tight basque bloomed in both periods and American designers are duplicating this in snug cocktail jackets of gold lamé with long sleeves for evening wear, these to be worn with a long, softly gathered black velvet skirt. Jupiter held this identical position in 1900, also in 1912-13, and again in 1924, promising a revival of the pencil slim slit skirt, frills, shirring, handmade tucks, ruffled wrists with wide velvet bands, sashes of every description and size, all lending a quaint, elusive air of the very old to the streamlined new, as Fashion marches along in rhythmic tempo.

And heels—will they be high or low? Are you perchance wearing the current headliner among the ultra: the new flat heels that, with long slit skirts, give that close-to-the-ground look? Well, little girl, these are exact replicas of 1865 shoe fashions, confirming the ancient rhyme:

"Fashions that are now called new,
Have been worn by more than you.
Other times have worn the same,
Though the new ones get the name."

Feet have a perfect right (and a glamorous left to boot) to demand comfort as well as style, and both are wisely sought by the really smart woman of today. No matter what the mysterious "they" are wearing, you are definitely you, and the all important matter is to KNOW your shoe balance, which is mainly the choice of the RIGHT HEEL, but the old rule of Bacardi cocktails holds good: "You must know how much you can stand without losing your balance." Comfort is the twin sister of grace. Jupiter in its own sign is always opulent and spectacular, but its opposition to its Fashion partner (Uranus) in late 1947 thru most of 1948, is apt to run to the extreme either way, with high-spiked platform Cleopatra shoes leading one flank of the parade, and flat, low heeled ballet slippers leading the other flank.

Sheer witchery is reflected in the new hose, already showing much darker shades as the real leaders, and the nude, beige and red tones are destined to be completely out of the picture by late Fall 1948 when Jupiter will enter the sombre sign of Capricorn, thus heralding the vogue of darker costumes and accessories. Fashion's hosiery keynote will be elusive slimness and grace and sheer dark hose certainly contribute to both.

Hats

When life really slips out of gear, most women buy a new hat, for this is the one article of her costume that is

closest to her heart, although she wears it on her shining tresses. This year, more than ever, she will need to study her own individuality, know her most flattering colors, as well as her best points, and her weak ones, and let her general lines, not the edict of fashion, be her guide. Some hats will be small, but many of them will be large with sweeping plumes, coques, perky cardinal wings and dashing pheasant feathers. Most of them will have a backward tilt, but there will be others of the sweeping Gibson girl era and the provocative forward tilting tricorne of 1911 and '12. An enchanting model of a recent preview was a small, forward tilted tricorne of Aqua felt, the medium brim rolled high on each side and two huge apples of luscious red nestled at the center front beneath a wisp of veiling. Quoting a famous designer, "Behind every woman who buys an expensive custom-made hat, there is a MAN, dreamed up or real," and without a doubt this apple-laden model, worn by the right woman, was intriguing enough to make any man sit up and take notice.

Another model that created enthusiasm was a high-crowned copper brown creation by Walter Florell. It was adorned by two immense emerald green leaves, hand crocheted, highlighted by a smart band of burnt orange velvet and a voluminous, soft veil of green. With this the model wore an enchanting frock of virgin wool, toast in color. Hip pannier skirt was draped into a medium sized bustle. Long sleeves were frilled at the wrist with white pleating held by a band of emerald green velvet and the pannier was deftly outlined with a green velvet band ending in long loops which peeked from beneath the bustle. The neck was slightly high and finished with an organdy jabot and small emerald studded buttons. "Soignee" is the only word that completely describes this amazing old, and yet so new, costume. Strange as it may seem, all of these models had been openly snitched from the pages of Godey's *Lady Book* of 1865.

If you are still wondering how new the new look will be, how far hem lines will descend (although in this particular style, you must let your legs be your guide) how much silhouettes will change, the right brim, crown and angle for your hat, get out the family album and duplicate your Aunt Trudie's dolman, pannier, bustle-back skirt, high crowned, plumed or feathered hat, her salt-box reticule and her intriguing slippers. These, with slight modern touches, will enable you to decide. Remember you have only to reverse the order of things, i.e., be on with the Old and off to a grand start with the New.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF AUGUST 24, 1912, AS AMENDED BY THE ACTS OF MARCH 3, 1933, AND JULY 2, 1946

Of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for October 1, 1947.

State of New York }
County of New York } ss:

Before me, a Notary Public, in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared Margaret Morrell, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that she is the Associate Editor and Secretary of the American Astrology Mazagine and that the following is, to the best of her knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily, weekly, semiweekly or triweekly newspaper, the circulation), etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the act of August 24, 1912, as amended by the acts of March 3, 1933, and July 2, 1946 (section 537, Postal Laws and Regulations), printed on the reverse of this form, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: Publisher, Paul G. Clancy, 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.; Editor, Paul G. Clancy, 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.; Managing Editor, none; Business Manager, none.

2. That the owner is: (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning one percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a firm, company, or other unincorporated concern, its name and address, as well as those of each individual member, must be given.) Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.; Paul G. Clancy, 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.; Estate of Maurice C. D'Alton, Rm. 1404. 501 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: (If there are none, so state.) None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

5. That the average number of copies of each issue of this publication sold or distributed, through the mails or otherwise, to paid subscribers during the twelve months preceding the date shown above is..... (This information is required from daily, weekly, semiweekly, and triweekly newspapers only.)

(Signed) MARGARET MORRELL,
Asso. Editor and Sec'y.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 29th day of September, 1947.

OSCAR L. MEYERSON,
Notary Public.
(My Commission expires March 30, 1948)

Sun Yat-Sen, Father of the Chinese Republic

A Study in Progression

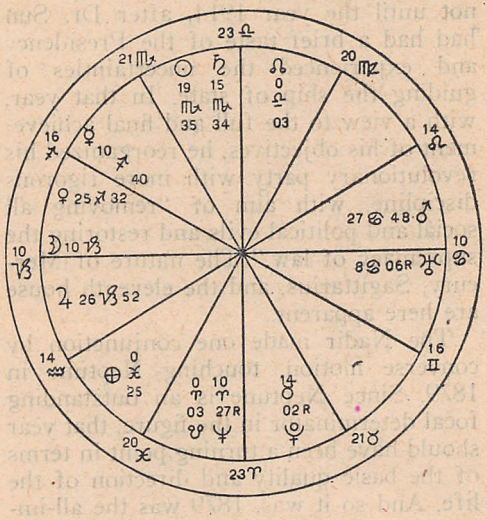
Alfred B. Jacob

IN THE temple of a village near Canton, a boy of seventeen, recently returned from Hawaii, was angrily declaiming against the superstitious idolatry of his country. As a climax he grasped the arm of the sacred idol and wrenched it loose. The villagers were electrified. But the irate god did not strike the boy dead. The elders met in solemn conclave and banished him from the village. The year was 1883; the boy was Sun Wen, later known as Sun Yet-Sen; and unbeknown to all, the Chinese revolution had begun. Though transiting Saturn was stationary opposite eleventh house Mercury that summer, denying his immediate objectives, the Midheaven by direction was sextile to the natal Moon—an auspice unequalled for one whose life work was to be the liberation of a people.

Like Theodore Roosevelt, Sun Yat-Sen possessed the deep insight and the political gifts of a Scorpio Sun, as well as the perseverance and practicality of a Capricornian Ascendant and angular Mars. The focus of his life, like Roosevelt's, is found in Neptune, as the point of application of a cardinal T-cross, showing him actively involved in the primary issues of his day, with a high sense of social responsibility (Neptune), and a special concern with the ordinary environment and day-to-day relations (third house) of the Chinese people.

The opposition between Pluto and Sun is another point in common with Theodore Roosevelt, presaging periods of violence and danger, and the seesaw pattern of the chart as a whole with its three close opposition aspects, reveals his lifelong awareness of opposing views and his need to ally himself with one extreme or the other.

During Dr. Sun's lifetime, Pluto transited the opposition to four of the six planets north and east, Neptune successively opposed them all, while Uranus squared and conjoined them. The Midheaven can be directed to five planets and



the Ascendant to five, as well as to several sextiles and squares. Here then is an extraordinarily live chart, depicting a life of intense activity, as well as of a significance in our century comparable to Lenin's and Gandhi's. It is a chart of particular interest to anyone wishing to confirm the validity of the inferences to be drawn from the purely symbolic motion of directions and progressions.

The Directions

The Nadir conjoined Pluto by direction in 1887, marking a period, rather than an event. It was the time when Sun Yat-Sen, having received an English education in Hawaii, having been exiled from his native town for turning his back on superstition and idolatry, and having taken up the study of medicine in the hope of continuing into the Christian ministry and serving his fellow man through that channel, was beginning to believe that nothing could be achieved without first overthrowing the Manchu dynasty; and therefore, though outwardly a medical student, he had secretly become a revolutionary. He later wrote: "My medical practice was no more to me than a means to introduce my propaganda to the world."

A year later, the Midheaven conjoined Saturn, and the young medico's father died. Four years later it contacted the Sun in the year in which the medical training was completed and the certificate of proficiency in medicine and surgery awarded, entirely in keeping with a tenth house Sun in Scorpio.

The conjunction with Mercury was not until the year 1914, after Dr. Sun had had a brief taste of the Presidency and experienced the uncertainties of guiding the ship of state. In that year, with a view to the full and final achievement of his objectives, he reorganized his revolutionary party with more rigorous discipline, with aim of "removing all social and political evils and restoring the supremacy of law." The nature of Mercury, Sagittarius, and the eleventh house are here apparent.

The Nadir made one conjunction by converse motion, touching Neptune in 1879. Since Neptune is an outstanding focal determinator in the figure, that year should have been a turning point in terms of the basic quality and direction of the life. And so it was. 1879 was the all-important year when the 13-year-old boy broke loose from family ties (third house) in China and went to Hawaii, where he learned English and studied European history and religion at the diocesan school, was baptized a Christian, and turned against the whole weight of past tradition. Under Neptune, he became a Christian and a socialist. His sense of obligation to his nation and the world was awakened.

Of the Midheaven's sextiles, that to the Moon has already been noticed, and it includes the voyage home from Hawaii in 1883. The sextile to Jupiter by direction invoked the natal square, as is always the case: the natal configuration is the weightiest. In the year of its completion, 1900, the second attempted insurrection took place, and was initially successful (the sextile) but failed (the natal square) largely through lack of ammunition.

The Ascendant reached Jupiter in 1884, the year of Sun Yat-Sen's marriage, while he was still a student. The following year, the Descendant contacted Mars. This coincided with the French attack on Annam, which affected all thinking Chinese profoundly. Annam had for 2000 years been a vassal state of China. The French, after a brief conflict, took it, and the Manchu regime could do nothing. Dr. Sun later alluded to this time as the critical moment which determined his life as a revolutionary. It prepared him, as it were, for the conjunction of his Nadir to Pluto and the course of revolutionary preparation.

The Progressed Sun

The Sun's first conjunction, which was with Mercury, occurred in the year 1888. While this was the year of the father's death, it is clear from the nature of the planets that no further indicator of that loss is required beyond the Midheaven-Saturn conjunction. The Solar-Mercury conjunction therefore refers to the medical and scientific study which our subject was pursuing with an insatiable thirst for knowledge of every sort. The simultaneous Neptune trine links this study with his social consciousness, his longing for enlightenment in order that he may contribute to the enlightenment of China. In a different Neptunian sphere, it marks the year when he was initiated into the secret Triad Society, the first objective of which was the overthrow of the Manchu Regime—the first of Sun Yat-Sen's innumerable associations with secret societies all over the world.

The Sun's conjunction to Venus in the 12th house in 1902 (when the 36-year-old revolutionary was living in Japan where he had escaped after the second unsuccessful revolutionary attempt in 1900) coincided with Saturn's transit to Jupiter, which may have hindered the expression of its positive effects; but in 1903, while the Sun was still within orb (1 & ½ degrees), Uranus transited the place of Venus, and Sun Yat-Sen traveled to Annam, where he was very well received by the French, and secretly arranged with them and with wealthy Chinese merchants for the supply of arms to the revolutionaries; then he proceeded to Hawaii where he held for the first time, not small secret group meetings, but large and successful mass meetings, and revealed growth and expansion in stature and ability.

Thence Sun Yat-Sen was able to go to America, through a successful bit of deception carried out when Jupiter was conjoining Neptune in his chart: he was able to obtain a Hawaiian birth cer-

tificate, making him an American citizen. In America and Europe he raised funds, made new friends, and contacted secret societies (showing the nature of Venus in Sagittarius in the 12th), and came to be the acknowledged leader of the Chinese revolutionary movement.

Thus, under Sun-Mercury, Sun Yat-Sen studied and prepared; under Sun-Venus he reached the full stature of a revolutionary leader; and the next solar aspect, in late 1913, is the opposition to Uranus, which may be expected to revive the natal trine. Dr. Sun, now 47 years old, was again traveling in America to champion the cause of a new China, when he saw one morning in a Denver paper the headline, WUCHANG OCCUPIED BY REVOLUTIONARIES. It was the eleventh insurrection, and was successful. Dr. Sun, as leader of the movement, would become President of the Republic as soon as he could return. Success had come with Uranian suddenness, and like other Uranian affairs, it was not to last. By April, he had resigned the Presidency in favor of the abdicated Emperor's nominee.

The Sun next conjoined the Moon and Ascendant in 1914, and the ex-President married again. The marriage took place at the beginning of the Sun's orb, stimulated by Neptune transiting Mars in the 7th, and Uranus conjoining progressed Jupiter in the first.

Under the Sun's square to Neptune in 1916 there was the very serious loss by death of three outstanding Republican leaders. After a turbulent time in which much ground was lost to the reaction, and efforts were made to restore the Emperor or set up someone else in his place, Dr. Sun was elected President of the province of Kwantung in 1920 under the trine of progressed Sun to Pluto. Here at last was a measure of success in the sphere he had worked for ever since the conjunction of the Nadir and Pluto in 1887. But natally, Sun and Pluto are in opposition, Pluto and Moon in trine. He would be unsuccessful as an authority (Sun), but popular with the people (Moon). And so it was.

As the Sun sextiled natal Saturn in 1921, the President's position was weakened by sabotage and political murder (the sextile revived the natal conjunction), and after years of struggle and complexity he died in 1925 after three years of Pluto's transits to his Moon and Ascendant.

Progressed Mercury

Retrograde Mercury touched its natal place in 1896, the year of Sun Yat-Sen's first world tour, and again by direct motion in 1909, the year of the third world tour. (The second world tour has already been noticed under the Sun-Venus conjunction.) The trine to Neptune is interesting in both cases. Besides being connected with his intense social concern, these journeys each had a curious element of deception in them. In 1896 the traveler disguised himself as a Japanese, was shadowed all the way across America, and was kidnapped in London and held for repatriation at the Chinese Legation until released through the intervention of the Foreign Office. In 1909, under the second Neptune trine, he interrupted his third world tour to hasten back in disguise to Penang, where he was needed; and there is a legend that he continued the journey dressed as a blind vendor of trinkets.

Mercury's only other aspect was the conjunction to Venus in 1921, when (just before the sabotage and political murder under Sun-Saturn) the President of Kwantung was able to expand successfully into Kwangsi, receiving at one time the surrender of an army of 20,000 men. The remaining planets make no aspects by progression.

Transits

Pluto appears to be the planet of revolution in this chart. Its transit of Mercury from 1893 to 1896 covers the period of active revolutionary preparation simultaneous with the medical work. Its transit of Venus, 1908 to 1911, covered the period of the third world tour and many unsuccessful insurrections; and it was not until Pluto finally drew away from the opposition of Venus that success was achieved at the end of 1913. Pluto's transit of Uranus, Moon and Ascendant coincided with the last hectic years of life, and the death by cancer affecting the liver.

The transits of Neptune are not easy to discern accurately because of the nebulous nature of the planet; but the following are plausible effects: Neptune opposite Sun in 1883 marked Sun Yat-Sen's disputes with his elder brother and

(*Continued on page* 20)

Children of the Zodiac

SAGITTARIUS AND CAPRICORN

Vernita Churchill

Sagittarius

SAGITTARIUS children are joyous and free, full of hope and keen in search for adventure. They have a thirst for life and cannot bear to be tied down to anything. Untidy and careless to a degree, and with no thought for consequences, they tumble in and out of trouble, saving themselves generally by their frank and engaging personalities. There is something so honest and open about them that it is impossible to be angry with them for long. They will own up frankly to any misdemeanor, not even waiting to be found out.

The mistake is made when people try to steady them by holding them down to some definite work. It would be far wiser to let them run wild, go to sea, or rough it for a time, until they have worked off some of their steam. They will then settle down and become respectable citizens.

Any occupation dealing with horses or the sea is ideal for them, also administrative work in foreign countries. There is a straightness and saneness about their outlook, and a fearlessness about their decisions, which fits them for posts of responsibility at an early age, and many a youthful Sagittarian has proved a wise judge and lawgiver in a wild and undeveloped country.

Sagittarians have a very lovable nature, and plenty of courage and endurance, and often make good leaders in consequence, gaining trust and the confidence of their followers.

Capricorn

Capricorn children are often thought to be cold, but this is not so. They are capable of deep attachment, but they find it difficult to give outward expression to their feelings and dislike all demonstration of affection.

They are usually very full of themselves, and "I" figures largely in their conversation. They depend a lot on other people and always want someone to be there to rejoice or sympathize with them. They incline to take the gloomiest view of things and are easily depressed, and assert that they will never be able to do a thing, just for the pleasure of hearing you assure them that they can.

Capricornians are often delicate when they are young and get spoiled in consequence. This unfortunately tends to exalt the personality the more.

They are ambitious and always seek to rise, but they are willing to work hard and to begin at the bottom of the ladder to achieve success. They like to feel that they are working for something permanent and established, such as the State, the Law or the Church. Anything speculative or fluctuating would not suit them at all. They think a lot of tradition, and like to follow in their father's footsteps. They have a respect for convention, and that a thing simply isn't done is sufficient reason to them for not doing it. They are cautious and suspicious, and would never burn their bridges or jump with both feet off the ground at once.

A New Book by CHARLES E. O. CARTER

Is an Astrological Event

FOUNDATIONS OF ASTROLOGY

Price, $2.50

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC. 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

Many Things

" 'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
And cabbage and kings.' "

CAPRICORN-AQUARIUS

Scotch Plains, N. J.

In June, 1937 (page 53), you published the lament of a native born January 21st, 1879, who writes "May God help anyone born on the Capricorn-Aquarian cusp. We're not to blame for having been born — or when."

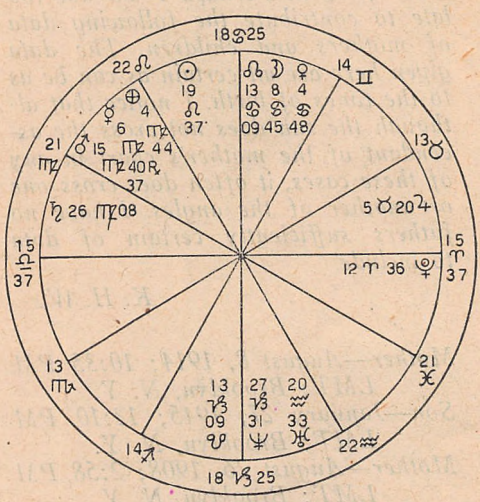
Perhaps God must have helped a young woman, one of my fellow employees, whom I have in mind, who was born on January 21st, year unknown. While I know nothing about her outside the shop, during working hours she seems always cheerful and happy and has not suffered any tragedy under the transit of Saturn opposition natal Sun, at least not out loud. She is about to be married, seemingly at a normal age, to a man whom I do not know. She is attractive to me, because of my own rectified midheaven in 0 Gemini, but aside from this, is well liked by everyone, though most intimate with one other girl whose nativity I do not know.

During our period of history, any birth on January 21st has the Sun with Altair, and such a nativity of itself is not unfortunate. There must be other reasons in the case of your correspondent. Also he or she may have written this letter at a time when Mars and Venus were retrograde in the sky.

The Sagittarius eclipse of 1946 fell sextile the natal Sun on this cusp, and presumably was fortunate to my little friend. It might be fortunate to your correspondent also, but at the age of 68 years. According to Sam Bartolet it would appear that this is the first time that eclipse has occurred, since with the preceding Saros it was on another lunation. If this is correct your correspondent never had it before. In my own rectification this eclipse is on the fourth cusp.

E. L. B.

CHICAGO



9:56 a.m., LMT, Aug. 12, 1833
Chicago, Ill.
Rectified Chart

Chicago, Ill.

In the Many Things Department of the August 1947 issue of American Astrology *the "birth date" of Chicago is listed as March 4, 1837. That is the date it was incorporated as a City. But it first became a Town, and therefore a legal unit of the State of Illinois, on August 12, 1833. According to Illinois law at that time it automatically became a "Town" when the first meeting of duly elected Town Trustees was called to order. According to records that was "about 10:00 a.m." Several years ago I erected a chart for that moment and eventually rectified it to 9:56 a.m., LMT. This chart describes Chicago perfectly, and it "clicks" to all major events in the city's history. A copy is enclosed should you care to publish it for the benefit of readers who do not have an 1833 ephemeris.*

Keye Lloyd

DATA ON BIRTHS

Brooklyn, N. Y.

I was just reading over a past issue (October 1946) of the American Astrology Magazine *and I came across a letter written by W. E. R. of Los Angeles asking for data concerning relationships between the birth charts of parents and their children at the time of birth. Perhaps I am not too late to contribute the following data of mothers and children. The data given here are all certain as can be as to the times of birth. I notice that although the sun does not cross the ascendant of the mother's chart in any of these cases, it often does cross one or another of the angles. I have no fathers sufficiently certain of data to include.*

K. H. W.

Mother—August 8, 1914; 10:35 PM LMT; Brooklyn, N. Y.
Son—January 27, 1945; 12:10 PM LMT; Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mother—August 26, 1908; 2:58 PM LMT; Brooklyn, N. Y.
Son—July 16, 1928; 2:43 AM LMT; Brooklyn, N. Y.
Son—March 8, 1932; 6:08 AM LMT; New York, N. Y.
Mother—February 24, 1890; 2:58 AM LMT; Brooklyn, N. Y.
Son—September 8, 1922; 4:38 PM LMT; Brooklyn, N. Y.
Son—May 13, 1918; 1:07 PM LMT; Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mother—April 5, 1924; 10:19 PM LMT; Brooklyn, N. Y.
Son—July 4, 1946; 5:02 PM LMT; Syracuse, N. Y.
Son—June 4, 1947; 7:50 AM LMT; Syracuse, N. Y.
Mother—October 15, 1915; 4:28 PM LMT; Brooklyn, N. Y.
Daughter—June 17, 1942; 4:47 PM LMT; Brooklyn, N. Y.
Son—April 25, 1945; 1:32 PM LMT; Brooklyn, N. Y.

"DAY" AND "NIGHT" BIRTHS

Chicago, Ill.

I am referring to your issue of the American Astrology *of January 1944, page 19 under the heading "Many Things." You have given a list of the Sun and Moon and the planets under various combinations and formulas for calculating various points. There are two columns, one under heading "Day Birth" and the other "Night Birth." It has always been my opinion that the column under "Day Birth" is to be used during the period of the New Moon and the column under "Night Birth" is to be used during the Full Moon period. Will you please advise me if I am correct and if not, just what is the correct application?*

G. L.

ANSWER: *Sensitive Points* by Karl Brandler-Pracht which appeared in the January and February 1946 issues of *American Astrology Magazine* takes up this question in detail. The author comments on the question of "day birth" and "night birth" as follows:

"The most famous, especially the Arabic astrologers insisted that one must take into account whether the birth is a day birth or a night birth. My own experience agrees completely with this opinion, and with none else. The sun's position above or below the horizon decides this question. A birth is regarded as a day birth if the sun is above the horizon. A birth is considered as a night birth if the sun is below the horizon."

DE GAULLE

Whitestone Landing, L. I., N. Y.

Would you kindly give the exact birthdate of Charles de Gaulle in American Astrology Magazine? *A recent A.A. writer gave Nov. 11th but a French weekly has given Nov. 22, 1890—a very great difference.*

Also a confirmation of Gen. George Marshall's birthdate would be helpful. A newspaper recently gave Jan. 31, 1880, but at the time of his appointment as Secretary of State news items said December 31, 1880.

M. G.

ANSWER: According to our files Charles de Gaulle was born at Lily, France, on November 22, 1890 (data from *World Almanac* Reference room), and George Marshall's birthdate is given as December 31, 1880 by *Current Biography* (1940).

GHANDI

Los Angeles, Calif.

The press quotes the age of Mohandus K. Gandhi, of India, to be 79 on October 2, 1947. This is by the Eastern method. The Eastern method (Oriental) gives the age of anyone as of the beginning of the next year following the birth date.

Mohandas K. Gandhi was born on October 2, 1869. On October 2, 1947 he has lived 78 years (Western method) and is beginning his 79th year (Eastern method).

Astronomers employ the Eastern method to name the Century in which we are now living. The year 1947 is in the twentieth century. The twentieth century began on January 1, 1901 and will end on January 1, 2001.

It is customary by the Western method to assign the exact age of anyone as of the nearest birth day. On October 2, 1947, Mohandas K. Gandhi is 78 years old.

Max Welch

INDIVIDUAL DEGREES

Bronx, N. Y.

I've been doing a lot of research on time in the last six or seven months and with the aid of Germaine's six or seven degree divisions of the Zodiac (the minor tarot) have been doing pretty well. The Mexican calendar stone has helped quite a bit too. But now I've come to the place where I want to deal with individual degrees but I can't seem to find anything on them. My old Germaine had an illustration on the cover showing the degrees in a manner similar to the way they are indicated on the calendar stone of the Maya, but I can't find an edition with this illustration on the cover now. Do you know from what Code he drew this illustration? If not, do you know of any treatise on the degrees, preferably in translation with illustrations of the original, either from the Egyptian or the Chinese? Do you know which of the Vedas deals with the degrees, if any; or if there is a translation from the East Indian on the individual degrees (the sun in the degrees, not the Moon in her various sections or departments) which I can avail myself of in New York City?

If you don't have this information I'd appreciate it if you'd print the query in your vox pop *columns of* American Astrology, *giving my California address for replies.*

Joan Jacks
Room 230, 742 Market Street
San Francisco, Calif.

ANSWER: The only published works on the degree interpretations that we know are by Charubel, Alan Leo, Marc Edmund Jones, Isidor Kozminsky and E. C. Matthews. Each of these describes a symbol and then gives an interpretation. None has illustrations.

Mr. Jones' *Symbolical Astrology* and E. C. Matthews' *Fixed Stars and Degrees of the Zodiac Analyzed* are available at present and the others might be located in astrological bookstores.

MORE MARY

Topeka, Kans.

I was much interested in the discussion about "Bloody" Mary in recent issues.

I am descended from the Scotch people who wore the Douglas plaid, which should mean to an astute historian that we would have traditions of Mary Queen of Scots. In our family we still sing ancient songs—one about the "Gold of Old England"—one stanza of which goes as follows—

"Even the minted coins express
Valves in human happiness
Now stamped with the image of
Good Queen Bess—
And now with a Bloody Mary."

Do the gentlemen who are trying to hang the ugly title on Mary Queen of Scots think that any English coins were ever imprinted with her image?

"Bloody" Mary was Henry's daughter by his first wife—if I mistake not—Catherine of Aragon.

F. B.

Have you ordered your ephemeris for 1948?

American Astrology Ephemeris

Price $1.00

PLUTO-SATURN

Balsam, N. C.

The old Planet, Pluto, is getting in his licks, along with Saturn, as you can tell by looking at any paper or listening to the radio.

Pluto is wet and Saturn is cold, and the dual nature of Pluto is well defined in the recent happenings.

Following are a few of the "double effects" of Pluto taken from the daily papers and radio:

(1) There was a distinct double "eye" or core to the hurricane that has just hit Florida and Louisiana.

(2) The hurricane hit two entirely separate and different parts of the United States, the mainland of Florida, crossed the Gulf of Mexico and hit the state of Louisiana.

(3) Four babies were born during the height of the hurricane, two in Tampa, Fla., and two in New Orleans.

(4) Two rivers, the Edo and Naka, combined their flood waters to inundate important factory districts and slums of Tokyo, Japan.

(5) Two rivers combined to make a disastrous flood in India.

(6) A mysterious gas that blew in on hurricane winds at Jacksonville Beach, Fla. was believed to be phosgenic gas from ships sunk during the war near that beach, and caused an epidemic of sneezing. Pluto also rules everything of a mysterious and subterranean nature.

C. O. L.

DAILY USE
OF THE EPHEMERIS

by Elizabeth Aldrich

$1.00 per copy

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

RETROGRADE PLANETS

Washington, D. C.

In looking over the 1948 American Astrology *Ephemeris, I note that from February 11th through February 28th Mercury, Mars, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto are all retrograde. I would appreciate being advised how to evaluate this in the horoscope of a child born during this period. Is this an unusual condition or does it occur frequently?*

I would appreciate it if you can refer me to a textbook on astrology which covers situations of this kind.

R. P. C.

ANSWER: No, this situation is not so unusual. From January 10th to February 20, 1946, Mars, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto were retrograde, joined in retrograde motion by Jupiter on Feb. 11th. And from Dec. 30, 1943 to Jan. 10, 1944, Mercury, Mars, Jupiter, Uranus and Pluto were retrograde, joined in retrograde motion by Neptune on Jan. 6th. In fact, five to six planets are retrograde simultaneously from once to three times each year.

There is a great deal of variation of opinion among astrologers as to the interpretation of retrograde planets. The majority opinion among modern astrologers seems to hold that the planet functions effectively subjectively, but is less efficient in objective functioning. However, there is another school of thought which considers a retrograde planet to be stronger than when in direct motion, depending on its position in retrograde arc.★ THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASTROLOGY, by Nicholas deVore★★ has a long article with illustrations on this subject. The following is but a short excerpt from this source:

. . . Retrograde planets in a birth map were anciently said to be weak or debilitated, but a more logical interpretation would seem to indicate that the influence is rendered stronger, which in the case of a malefic planet is definitely unfortunate. That it continues to retrograde for a period after birth might detract from its capacity to incite progress, but if so the extent of re-

★ See *Astro-Physics and Astrology*, May and June, 1942 *American Astrology*.
★★ *Philosophical Library*, Publishers, 1947.

tardation must be judged from its relative nearness to its second station (the stationary position before the planet resumes direct motion).

It is possible that there is more than meets the eye in this theory of retrograde planets being strong rather than weak. We have noted elsewhere that a seemingly unusual number of professional athletes have Mars retrograde. Our observation of retrograde Mars in athletes' charts has not been subjected to analytical satistical methods, but it seems strange to find this theoretically debilitated Mars in any large number of cases of athletes. Personally, we think there might be room for exploration of the idea that retrograde planets function *primitively,* i.e., the activity of the planet is exhibited in its simplest form. This would explain retrograde Mars in athletes' charts, that is, pure physical energy and initiative. Then retrograde Mercury would be *instinctive* perception which could exhibit a startling clarity of understanding in spots and a childishly stupid sort of recognition of only the salient objective factors at others. Retrograde Saturn would show a curious defenselessness, and yet be extremely suspicious, etc. Retrograde Jupiter would leap at the obvious opportunity under its nose, and ignore the larger possibilities which require broader vision. It might be noted in the latter two cases, the interpretation measures fairly closely to a "debilitated" condition of the activity. We notice that we often arrive at conclusions that are similar though less circumscribed than those of the ancients—we get there by different mental paths, but we end up at the same place.

A further differentiation should be made on the basis of how long after birth a planet remains retrograde in motion. If a planet changes to direct motion within a few days after birth—equating to a few years after birth according to secondary progressions — the type of functioning expected by an interpretation of the retrograde position at birth may be hardly at all obvious. Furthermore, a distinct change in the activity described by the planet and in the circumstances described by the house it occupies at birth is usually noticeable when a planet changes motion by progression. This may be most obvious where Mercury, Venus or Mars is involved — planets which are most closely related to everyday activities—but a change in the deeper psychology is present as well when one of the outer planets changes direction.

SWITZERLAND

Hollywood, Calif.

In American Astrology, *August 1947 issue, Mr. G. S. Patch gave an interesting article on the horoscope of Switzerland and used the chart which I submitted to your magazine and which was published September 1945. At that time I calculated the planets by their cyclic motions and stated that they were approximate for August 1, 1291 A.D. Julian calendar, which was the date of The Ever-Lasting League. I find in recalculating the planets by more improved and modern astronomical tables, that there were some minor discrepancies and I submit the following for correction.*

August 1, 1291, Wednesday, 0 hours, Greenwich Civil Time:

Sun, 15° 24′ Leo
Moon, 15° 12′ Libra
Mercury, 28° 42′ Leo
Mars, 7°.24′ Leo
Jupiter, 11° 00′ Leo
Venus, 29° 36′ Gemini
Saturn, 24° 06′ Aries
Uranus, 26° 30′ Leo
Pluto, 9° 24′ Aquarius
N. Node, 26° 12′ Leo

The rate of travel of the faster moving planets is as follows: Moon, 12°; Mercury, 1° 45′; Mars, 38′; Venus 1°; Jupiter, 14′.

The heliocentric positions for the same day are:

Earth, 15° 24′ Aquarius
Mercury, 3° 24′ Libra
Venus, 0° 24′ Aries
Mars, 2° 42′ Leo
Jupiter, 11° 06′ Leo
Saturn, 18° 24′ Aries
Uranus, 27° 06′ Leo
Neptune, 7° 42′ Libra

Ralph Kraum

NEW BOOK CATALOGUE

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

VERIFICATION

Translated from the October, 1933, *issue of* DEMAIN:

Our study on Hitler seems to have aroused considerable interest; every day we are receiving letters of diverse interest on this subject. Among the most remarkable is one from Mme. Verhulst Dubay, which is a practical application of her method of directions which she has outlined elsewhere. Stella (the author of the mundane astrological department in DEMAIN) *forsees critical years for Hitler beginning with 1945. Mme. Verhulst essayed the calculation of the probable date of his death. Her findings seem to confirm completely the calculations of Stella (for 1945):*

12-year direction, Uranus to Neptune:
138° 39′ x 55° 25′.....55½ *years (of age)*
Measure of death, distance of Venus (ruler)
Mars to Neptune in 8th:
14° x 4 .....56 *years*
Grand point of Life (of Frankland)—7 years for one sign—arrives at the opposition of radical Neptune 56 *years. Also, in using the chart (20 Libra rising) published by Mr. Rolt Wheeler, the progressed Ascendant opposes radical Neptune* .....56 *years*

Mme. Verhulst also notes that if one uses this Ascendant (20 Libra), progressions for 1932 brings it to the degree of Dictators (see Ascendants of Mussolini and Lenin).

Finally, she notes that Mercury turns retrograde in 1937, which can signify a great change in his alliances, relations, character, faculties of eloquence, etc.

COMMENT: This amazing prediction, made just a few short months after Hitler became Chancellor (Jan. 30, 1933) was called to our attention recently by Mme. Verhulst, who was kind enough also to send us the issue of DEMAIN in which it appeared. Hitler died or disappeared between his 56th birthday on April 20, 1945 and May 1st, usually said to be April 25th, but considering the speculation that went on among astrologers during the decade before his death, it seemed a little strange to us that no one picked up this prediction made so early in his career.

VINCENT LOPEZ

Jacksonville, Fla.

I want to know what has become of Vincent Lopez. I am sure you will be interested to know the following little narrative.

In 1942 (March) I accepted an appointment in Washington to work for the War Department, Ordnance Bureau, then located in the Social Security Building, Washington, D. C., but on May 29, 1942 we were moved to the Pentagon Building. I think it was the April or May issue of the American Astrology *wherein Lopez predicted the approach of saboteurs to the United States and warned the ordnance plants of St. Louis and Detroit. I took this magazine to the Colonel of Ordnance, Col. Hammon, and said, "I don't know if you are interested in astrology, but I find this magazine and this writer very accurate, and I believe it would be to the interest of the War Department to take special precautions at these plants." He said, "Oh, you're an astrologist?" I replied, "Oh, no, I wouldn't say that, but I have read this magazine continuously for seven years and enjoy it very much." He said he would be glad to read it.*

As you probably know, it is customary to return papers or pamphlets by messenger, but Col. Hammon did not do this; he brought it to my desk personally in about three days, saying, "Thank you very much. The matter has been taken up with head officials." So the next thing I heard (not official, but by grapevine) was that Vincent Lopez had gone to England to set up astrological data for the War Department. Is that true? Anyway, the saboteurs did land as predicted, and their intention was to get employment in these two ordnance plants for the purpose of sabotage. Isn't that interesting? So I feel that I was instrumental in getting them caught (in a small way, I mean), but there is no telling to what extent my bringing that article to the attention of the proper parties meant in this matter.

I have all my friends reading your magazine and since my subscription ran out I am hardly able to get one on a newsstand. Sometimes I have to go to as many as ten newsstands.

(*Continued on page* 38)

Ten Miles of Zodiac

Ellen McCaffery

A zodiacal picture ten miles across! Who ever heard of such a thing? Is it contemplated or is it a fact? It is a fact —one of those unexpected finds that only the camera and the aeroplane can reveal to us.

Who built this great zodiac? No one knows. How long ago was it plotted? No one quite knows but it is oriented to Taurus, so it must have been built during the period between 4419 B.C. and 2264 B.C.

Where is this zodiac? It is to be found in the West of England near a little town called Glastonbury which, for its size, has presented the world with more strange stories than seems logical. Glastonbury—where a white rose used to bloom every Christmas in honor of the Savior's birth. Glastonbury—where Joseph of Arimathaea came "after I had buried the Christ" a Latin inscription once read. Glastonbury—the little town to which Joseph left the Holy Grail, which floated away and which sometimes reappeared★, and for which King Arthur's knights spent their lives searching. This latter story in itself has provoked a whole literature besides another critical one containing the literary disputes concerning the origin of the legend and the countries which could have given birth to such a legend. Then Glastonbury figured in the amazing excavations, which by following the automatic writings of John Alleyne, set forth in mediaeval English and in dog Latin, revealed the true foundations of various chapels attached to the old abbey of Glastonbury. These excavations were carried out by the well known architect, Bligh Bond★★ who received a license to start the work in 1908.

With such a background what could this little town of four to five thousand inhabitants do to cause still greater publicity for itself? In 1937 there appeared a book by an anonymous writer entitled *A Guide to Glastonbury's Temple of the Stars*★. This contained aerial photographs of the terrain around Glastonbury. These photographs being pieced together revealed a zodiac in which the constellation figures were apparent. The outlines of these figures are discovered in the rivers, streams, roads, trees and hills, so that they are not observable from the ground. When the photographs were taken they were aligned with Ordnance maps of 6 inches to a mile. The author is strongly versed in the old Arthurian legends, and he endeavors to prove that the Arthurian legends of the old Kingdom of Logres must have originated in this part of the world. Later K. E. Maltwood brought out a book entitled *Air View Supplement to A Guide to Glastonbury's Temple of the Stars*★. This gives aerial photographs of the countryside and over each photograph transparent pages are inserted on which are printed outlines of the constellation figures. These are found to dovetail in with the outlines underneath made by rivers, roads, etc. One factor in dating this zodiac is that there is no outline for Libra. In very old zodiacs Libra does not appear.

The more we discover of the knowledge of ancient peoples the more we are amazed at their knowledge of Astrology. Man in his ruthless wars has wiped out whole civilizations and much priceless knowledge has been lost, but certain things endure. Today no one knows which people built this Glastonbury zodiac. Could it have been the Druids? They have been credited with vast knowledge. They are said to have built Stonehenge oriented to sunrise on Mid-summer's Day about 1680 B.C. Could the Phoenicians have built the Glastonbury zodiac? They are said to have come to Britain for tin, yet possibly they may not have reached the western country. Or is this work a survival of the Atlanteans? But this would have been before the Taurean precession.

★ IDYLLS OF THE KING, Book 9, *The Holy Grail*, by Tennyson.

★★ *The Gate of Remembrance*, by Frederick Bligh Bond. B. H. Blackwell, Oxford, England, 1918

★ Published by John M. Watkins, London, 1937.

On the whole it seems that the zodiac must have been constructed by the Celts who are one of the branches of the Indo-European family. One stream of these, the Goidels, is said to have entered the country during the Bronze Age and the other two streams, the Brythons and the Belgae, during the Iron Age. Thus it is possible we owe this Glastonbury zodiac to the Bronze Age Celts, who seem to have made their way from Asia, probably across Europe. The Celts are said to have been in the Danube Valley as early as the Stone Age. They are also said to have been very interested in metals so they have helped to create the Bronze Age. They are also said to have been the discoverers of the smelting of iron as early as 1200 B.C. Reasoning from the former factor it is possible they came to the island before the Phoenicians, and that they sold them the tin that is the necessary alloy to copper in the making of bronze.

Historians used to set the Bronze Age as starting about 2000 B.C. In recent years they have had to set this date much further back. They have conjectured that the Celts reached Western Europe about 2000 B.C. The Glastonbury zodiac may make them set this latter date also much further back in history. So much of early history is conjectural as regards dates. Practical excavations and discoveries of factual things have begun, however, to make many dates, formerly conjectural, much more accurate. Now with the uncovering of this zodiac oriented to Taurus it is possible that the dates assigned to Celtic immigrations may have to be set back. Also it is more than possible that those researchers who now believe that the Arthurian legends are pre-Christian in origin, may receive greater recognition of their efforts. The name Arthur, generally derived from Ar, Bright, and Thor, the Scandinavian god, may be but a new dress in which the deeds of some sky god of previous days is hidden. Just as the Greeks had a legend of the twelve labors of Hercules, the Babylonians had a legend of the twelve journeys of Gilgamesh. So, probably, each civilization interested in the constellations had some such legends and the Goidels, or early Celts, were no exception.

See Our
CHRISTMAS SHOPPING
GUIDE
Page 39

SUN YAT-SEN

(*Continued from page* 11)

his native village over religious and traditional matters and consequently the crystallization of his life work and social concern. Its orb includes his marriage in 1884, which was also accompanied by Uranus square natal Venus and Jupiter conjunction natal Mars in the seventh house.

It was when Neptune was opposite Mercury in the autumn of 1892 that the young physician received his certificate of proficiency in medicine—the opposition serving to awaken a very sharp natal trine. For Neptune opposite Venus in early 1900 nothing definite is recorded, and we must allow any biography to be incomplete in certain particulars. Neptune opposite Jupiter appears to be connected with his second marriage when progressed Sun also conjoined Moon; and Neptune conjunction Mars corresponds to the final reorganization of the revolutionary party as already described under Midheaven conjunction Mercury.

Sun Yat-Sen's father's death took place when Uranus squared the Moon and Ascendant in 1888. As Uranus conjoined Saturn and Sun, the first insurrection failed in September 1895. Further armed attempts occurred as Uranus conjoined Mercury, then Moon, then Jupiter; but not Venus. The Venus conjunction coincided with the second world tour.

The final insurrection was that symbolized by Uranus conjunction Jupiter, and this one was of course successful. Sun Yat-Sen became president for a short while only; but history had been made. The Imperial China into which he had been born was a thing of the past, even though the free Republic of which he dreamed and for which he worked, based on the famous Three Principles, was still a thing of the future.

Adventure's Royal Challenge

EDGAR YOUNG

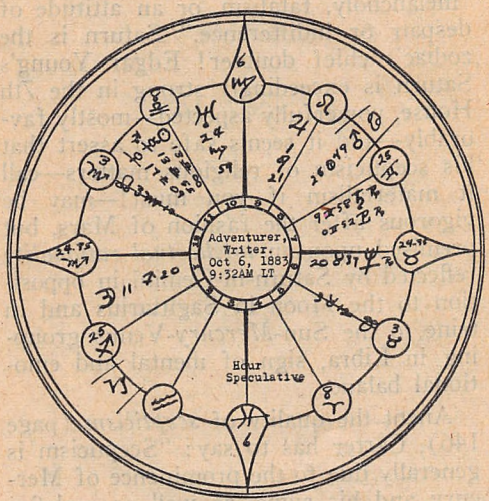
Ben Allen Fields

FEW realize the opportunity, though many often feel the urge, to tread what Richard Halliburton called "the royal road to adventure." The percentage of us born with the astrological prerequisites—such as ninth-house prominence, or "something in Sagittarius," for instance—is not too large. The subject of this discussion, Edgar Young, author, has had a lion's share of colorful experience. He lives in the town of his birth, Big Stone Gap, Va., where he writes for a living, is South American expert for *Adventure* Magazine, and coaches pupils of the *Writer's Guild,* which he co-founded in 1928.

An article of his, *The Mystery of King Albert of Belgium* (*True Magazine*, Jan., 1946), convinced me that such an interesting character as Edgar Young *must* possess an interesting birth-chart. So it was that the situation developed into a series of light challenges. To enumerate:

1. Unusual personality and past.
2. Rather skeptical about astrology.
3. Didn't know hour born. (I had never met him, nor was a photo available!)
4. Has never married, believing the hymeneal relationship to be "a form of slavery."
5. Has professed (in our most mournful Gabriel Heatter tones we must pass it along) to be an atheist.

He's a rank—though orderly—individualist, and has given me full permission to "say anything I like," so kindly react accordingly. To grapple with Challenge No. 3: *Scorpio* was finally selected for a trial Ascendant. A list of "indications" based strongly on this figure's housework was sent to Edgar, who obligingly returned it with comment that a majority of it jibed with what he knew of himself and his own past. Challenge No. 4 may thus be almost automatically taken care of—"malefics" in the 7th house, particularly isolationist-inclined Saturn and bohemian Neptune, Neptune being cus-



pal. No. 5? Some may wonder if a 9th-house Jupiter *can* be accompanied by an atheistic outlook. Well, as someone said, "Circumstances alter cases," and in any event, Jupiter, traditional symbol of law and order, mundane and historical, is within orb of conjunct to Mars, which planet frequently becomes his own law and religion, and sextiles Saturn conjoined to dictatorial Pluto in Gemini, Saturn-in-Gemini alone inclining to logic and factual reasoning. A 9th-house Jupiter may go with a serene faith in something, but need that "something" necessarily be an immutable manifestation of a particular quality? If Jupiter be an unimpeachable symbol of the religious principle, then, it seems, we must strive to reconcile our philosophy with what may be an obvious paradox—why the sacrilegious attributes such as bombast, greed, etc. as are usually associated with Jupiter's negative phases?

In his excellent handling of *Materialism (An Encyclopedia of Psychological Astrology,* p. 114), Charles Carter asserts that this quality is *"usually due to Saturnian action linked with the 9th House, Sagittarius or Jupiter,* and also often to the presence of many planets in Earthy signs." Note that our subject has Jupiter in the 9th House in valid conjunction with Mars, about which in-

fluence Carter's further remarks apply quite fittingly: *"Mars may produce a brutal materialism, Mercury an intellectual one . . . but in all cases the 9th House will be involved."* Carter likewise points out that prominent but ill-placed Saturnian action is often accompanied by "melancholy, fatalism, or an attitude of despair or indifference." Saturn is the zodiac's chief doubter! Edgar Young's Saturn is exceedingly strong in the 7th House, powerfully aspected—mostly favorably—and it seems safe to assert that his scepticism of religious matters—call it materialism if you must!—may be vigorous after the fashion of Mars, but premised upon an *intellectual rationality* reflected by Saturn-in-Gemini in opposition to the Moon in Sagittarius and in trine to the Sun-*Mercury*-Venus grouping in Libra, sign of mental and emotional balance.

Anent the quality of *scepticism* (page 146), Carter has to say: "Scepticism is generally due to the prominence of Mercury and his signs, as well as malefics in, or adversely affecting, the 9th House, which tend rather to indifference or rough-and-ready materialism, however, than to rational scepticism."

But to continue: Uranus elevated in Virgo in sextile to the Ruler Mars and trine Neptune lends a strong measure of inventiveness and mental resource, intuition, and investigativeness, while the strong Mercurial-Lunar- Saturnian tie-ins denote above-the-average intellectual qualifications. Our subject is authoritative on such Uranian - Saturnian - Mercurial subjects as astronomy, chemistry, geology, evolution, physics, and has mastered higher mathematics and accountancy, telephone and radio engineering, and also several languages including Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, is familiar with French and has a passion for words, having "worn out several dictionaries" in the past.

Edgar Young was born in Wildcat County, near Big Stone Gap, and when he was about six his parents moved into town, where a "boom" was developing. John Fox Jr. has mentioned this era several times in his novels. But "the bottom fell out," and although their academy folded up, it gave way to their first free public school—a community God-send. Edgar learned rapidly, finished high school when about 14, and in his spare time he frequented the local telegraph office and learned telegraphy. During vacations, he worked in the tanbark woods and at other pursuits, for his father "had got broke up in the boom." When nineteen, he become telegraph operator for the L & N, and after several months at this he was "discharged for sleeping on duty." But the call to adventure was soon to sound! Scorpio ascending: Keen, determined, investigative, courageous. (He agreed that the usual run-of-mine Scorpio descriptives fit him admirably). Moon rising in Sagittarius: a valid sign of wanderlust, many ups and downs. Moon opposition Saturn: soon dissatisfied with the ordinary, and (plus Uranus) unconventional. Ruler-Mars in the 8th House: warning and challenge of *danger!* Neptune afflicting Asc., plus afflictions in the 7th: Unreliable associations, intrigue, complications. Ruler well-aspected, nice relationship between the Libra group and Moon/Saturn: Overcomes difficulties, succeeds in anything interesting enough to excite personal effort.

Early "Booming" Days

Several more jobs followed, then Edgar went "booming" or working as tramp-operator all over the U.S. and Canada. In 1907 he met Rudyard Kipling in Alberta, corresponded with him later. Eventually he went into Mexico, played Rob Crusoe for a while by living in caves. And while there the revolution broke out, so he went overland, walking, riding mules and stages to Guadalajara, and on to Guatemala. Here he found variety in a job as personal bodyguard to Gen. Lee Christmas, the filibuster, and he held this job till Christmas resigned his commission in the Guatemalan Army. Then on to Panama, "arriving there more dead than alive from fever and sunburn." (He had fever from 1908 to 1912, and likely contracted it under progressed Sun square prog. Mars, in effect in 1907 and exact early in 1909. The Cancer-weakened Mars in the 8th, plus Neptune's placement, warns of dangers from tropical diseases, and his closest encounter with death was from tropical sunburn.) Next followed a job as locomotive craneman on construction of the Panama Canal, then a trek to the West Indies and a jaunt on a Russian freighter to Rio de Janeiro, where he lost

several thousand dollars which he had won off a crooked wheel in Guatemala. He made a rail journey to Sao Paulo, where he worked with German architects installing elevators in a new hotel. Finished here, he returned to Rio, took a job "on bluff," and made good! A few months of this — accountancy — and he "blew up"—literally, ready for another Uranian change—and went back to Sao Paulo, then South. Here he made connections, got a job as superintendent of construction for an American firm constructing a mill up the Ygazzu. He ferried a payroll amounting to $60,000 down the river, and was paid $900 a month, plus expenses; and "on the side" he operated stores, took contracts, so when he "blew up" he had a "suitcase full of currency and twenty-five pounds of gold in a money-belt." (Note Jupiter, ruling 2nd, in Leo—Ninth House).

He lived royally in Montevideo and Buenos Aires for a time, but finally left for the West Coast via the Straits of Magellan and landed in Chile, "almost broke." He took a job as head accountant in a firm and worked till a Jap ship came along, then blew up again. In Peru, he heard that a copper firm across the Andes needed a man, so Edgar argued the local representatives into furnishing transportation . . . and once over he landed a job as cost price accountant in the warehouse. Knowing something about dice, he "won a thousand or so" and blew up—again—and worked his way back to Guayaquil, Ecuador, the so-called "graveyard of South America," where revolution broke out the day he landed! All ships were interned, and yellow fever and bubonic plague rapidly followed the fierce fighting in the swamplands. He was lucky enough to be the lone passenger to leave on an outbound mail ship, and when he landed in Panama he quickly worked up to a job as general auditor for the National Railways of Nicaragua, including cottage, lake, and plenty of social activity. But this became boring, however, for he felt that he was "making good too easy," so he took off for San Francisco, deciding to be a full-time writer, "which I have found hard enough to satisfy anybody . . ."

First important encouragement in writing followed his winning second prize in a contest held by the *Santa Fe Railroad Magazine* in 1907. (Note dominant Uranus, ruling roilroads.) He increased his scope of knowledge by reading during spare moments. The fruitful Mercury rules his House of Vocation, while Jupiter in the 9th House adds to the mentality and to promise of literary success. He has written some 6,000,000 words to date—sold nearly 4,000,000! He leans equally to fact and fiction. The fact that he was instrumental in helping get the *Writer's Guild* started seems well borne out by the prominence of Uranus and of Uranus' own House, the fraternal 11th. Edgar has made many friends, quite a few abroad, through his Guild affiliations and he prefers to know his multitudinous friends by longhand, for, though cooperative and direct, he is far from being an exhibitionist. A la Sagittarius, he loves animals passionately, likes walking and the out-of-doors. Although he relishes penning a yarn about some colorful character he has known, some little-known South American custom, or, for instance, telling you about adding zest to your mulligan stew by adding some cream while you're out by the tracks re-living the old days, he occasionally rattles off saleable stories with a normal social or romantic background.

He first met King Albert in early 1905 in a South Carolina turpentine clearing, where slave-time conditions prevailed. A fellow was lucky to get a piece of cornbread—instead of a run-in with brutal railroad constables. Edgar then only knew Albert, tall, alert, too smooth to be an ordinary drifter, as Jack Bangs. Bangs and his companion were headed to Central America via New Orleans, so Edgar and his pal decided they'd all stick together to New Orleans. While crossing a swamp, trainmen, white and black and armed with everything except guns (which they seemed too poor to own), attacked them with the intention of ejecting them from the swaying train. Edgar's scalp was lacerated with a pick-handle blow, but he grimly tossed his assailant from the freight-car, while his comrades kicked off two more, and the rest fled. They decided to hit the cinders before the next stop, for fear that the law, notified ahead, would be waiting for them. Days later, plans clashed head-on in connection with a financial issue of $20, and climaxed with Edgar hopping a fast-moving freight train just ahead of a murderous blow from Jack Bangs'

club. Next time he saw "Jack Bangs" was when he — Albert of Belgium — landed in New York City following the Armistice of World War I and was given a rousing ovation. His glory, native and foreign, had come from the double-cross (second nature to him, hints Edgar Young) he had given the Germans. And years later Edgar Young found himself wondering about Albert's alleged "accidental" falling from a cliff and meeting with his death. An ex-'bo and rail-hopper falling? It didn't sound plausible to the native of our present discussion!

Edgar Young is tolerant of the views of others, but aggressive in defining his own beliefs. "I am an atheist because I can orient myself here in space, the dweller on a satellite of a satellite, a mere speck in the universe. . . . Because there are 3,000,000,000,000 suns in this galaxy, each with planets, and 2,000,000,000 galaxies in sight from Mt. Wilson, it would be beyond the bounds of possibility for a Sky Father to pick this planet as the center of operations."

Young's Religious Concept

Challenge No. 5!

"Democracy—run by all the people—protecting the minority each time, is an ideal system, but the average person doesn't understand what Democracy means. Some think it is a majority rule, which it isn't; others think it is a form of Christianity. Religion is an Oligarchy, each sect being run by a chief Hitler and ther little Hitlers under him, and they set out the doctrines for the gang to believe. . . . Preachers are not elected by the congregations but are sent, and they (the people) take what they send each time. The Pope is the King of Catholics, of course, and the various Protestant sects are patterned on this system. Thus religion is in direct conflict with Democracy."

He maintains that "religion has done more to keep the human race back than any other factor," and that "the Christian is the meanest person on the globe" because "he tends to justify whatever he does by his religion." And "if we do persist after death . . . the next life will be a million times tougher than this one. Religion kids them into believing they'll have perpetual rest, but for my part I wouldn't want to be lollygagging around for millions of years, and if I do persist mentally I want to go booming among the other millions of galaxies to see what they are like . . .

"The bimanus anthropoid, Man, is the . . . most vicious and cunning of variant produced by the mutations of biology during the whole 2,000,000,000 years the process has been in action. Man is a cunning, diabolical being, bearing upon him the claws and other stigmata of his bestial origin. . . . By nature he is cowardly . . . and for this reason was forced to devise artificial weapons in order to fight with the other beasts of the field. He dropped huge stones, used pointed sticks, and by slow evolution devised more efficient and murderous weapons. . . . The ancient altars of the human race had roasted human remains on them, and later animals were substituted, now symbolically represented by wine (blood) and bread (flesh). For cold-blooded fiendishness . . . the Judeo-Christian type stands forth without a single competitor. The Jews under the alleged guidance of the war-god Jahveh, or Jehovah, smote neighboring tribes hip and thigh with every weapon from the jawbone of a jack to supernatural control of the earth's gyrations about the sun so they would have daylight enough to finish off more Phillistines. In Europe for hundreds of years Christianity was used as an excuse for all the wars, butchery and assassinations, and a real history of the Inquisition will make the blood of the most savage reader run cold. The Protestants landed here, fell upon their knees . . . then fell upon the actual owners of the land and by example taught these aborigines all the butchery they later practiced. Later they held the Protestant Inquisition, burned witches, fought each other and our Civil War was instigated by religious fanatics headed by the arch-fanatic, Horace Greeley, who later went insane. I am for modern science as taught in Virginia high schools . . . and a person who does not believe what is taught in schools and colleges of all states (Texas, Arkansas and Tennessee excepted) and in all civilized countries of the world is an anarchist against the rule of reason, common-sense and decency."

Contradiction or challenge? If Christianity be workable, it seems, then a satisfactory answer to all its challenges must be constantly ready. Astrologically,

the trials and the confusion following the slaying of the Lamb to the present may be referrable to the (roughly) 2000-year "age" of Pisces, the watery-emotional "sign of sorrows," during which Christianity has had its development. Pisces' demand is for that *spirit of sacrifice* which the great spiritual leader, Abdul-Baha, recognized: "The souls who followed Baha'u'llah from every nation have become as one family living in agreement and accord, willing to sacrifice life for each other." Alas, however, the spirit of self-sacrifice usually plays second fiddle to the spirit of self-preservation, a la Mars, which has always masqueraded as "honor" and "patriotism." Will man reach an *emotional adulthood* with the winding-up of the Pisces Age (now at hand, say many) and be ready for graduation into the *mental adulthood* of the Aquarian era of Air (now at hand, too, say many)? Perhaps it is that in the Aquarian dispensation—the era of "knowing" rather than merely "believing"—mankind will see the need, as did Kahlil Gibran, to "Erect a monument to Beauty" rather than to Liberty . . . at whose feet men have thrown themselves in sacrifice for countless centuries.

The strong Mercury, plus upper-octave prominence, lends Edgar keen insight into human nature. He can study your features and give you an amazing summary of your plusses and minuses, an analysis which will vie with almost any legitimate branch of character delineation. "It took me many years to know that a man is just what he looks to be. . . . The sublimal (unconscious) builds outwardly as the traits develop inwardly. Every cell in the body except the brain cells die and are reborn every eight years, and to know what a person is we just have to read the signs and make allowances for cancellations and other features."

He's square-built, muscular, typical of Scorpio; smokes continually (Neptune afflicting Asc.). Generally, Mars-in-Cancer is indicative of eventual stomach weakness, due to various abuses. A daily grind such as 20 years of literary marketing in N.Y.C. and about 40 years as a selling writer (in which game, he points out, "no holds are barred") is none too good on the digestion, either. It was a German (Mars) who told Edgar how to cure his stomach indisposition, and make it *stay* cured. The remedy is decidedly simple, not too difficult (certainly not nearly as bad as the growing pains which lead to dyspepsia, ulcer, etc.!) and in Edgar's belief it will cure *any* stomach trouble this side of cancer.

His formula, "Straight limburger cheese must be used, and no blend. . . . There's no rind on it. Each night, before retiring, slice about half an inch off and eat it without any bread, then go on to sleep. Do this nightly for a month or six weeks, and the trouble will have disappeared. . . . In a bad stomach, the lining gets thin and in places it lays the stomach walls bare, the strong digestive acids attacking the raw meat and eating holes in it where there's no lining. By eating limberger when the stomach will be empty till morning, the acidopholus bacteria and cheese form a coating over the raw spots; and the acidopholus, being a friendly bacteria, fights off the acid and all other germs. . . . After a while the half inch of natural gooey that coats the inside of the stomach forms over the sore spots and Nature keeps things going O.K."

Thus, a (rising) Moon in Sagittarius may mean travel not only physically but also in the realm of *idea*. Our subject believes that he can learn anything at his present age, and as fast as any other person—and who are we, astrologically, to contest such a claim? While in South America he ran into a multitude of romantic episodes—Neptunian and otherwise—"One tie-in eclipsing the other when I got gone and found another." During World War I, he quit writing, at which pursuit he was progressing nicely, and accepted a position as inspector and expediter for the War Department. This activity took him all over the U.S. and into Canada.

As might be suggested by Jupiter, co-ruling the 4th House and posited in the 9th, he owns real estate more or less "abroad"—in Florida and Canada as well as Virginia. He has had complications with certain parties in connection with property and financial considerations, astrologically traceable to Neptune-in-Taurus in the 7th, and Mars-in-Cancer in the 8th, but he's assured that no ultimate losses will occur. Utterly confident

(*Continued on page* 38)

Numerology

VIII. IDEALITY as VIEWPOINT AND MOTIVE

(*Continued*)

Clifford W. Cheasley

IN interpreting the three angles of personality expression, that is, the Motives, Appearance and Methods, through the description of IDEALITY, IMPRESSION and EXPRESSION, allowance must be made for constructive, for destructive and also for negative or neutral, unresponsive reaction.

The constructive means that phase of the Number in action that is balanced, controlled, building to the highest result; the destructive is naturally shown in thought, speech and action that is unbalanced but positive enough to deny progress for the self and to interfere with the progress of others; negative is a more instinctive phase, indifferently receptive to purely natural impulses, or to both constructive and destructive suggestions picked up and reflected into daily expression from contact with persons and circumstances. While the negative type of expression will sometimes bring about destruction through inner confusion, by too little or too much emphasis, it cannot be placed alongside of the destructive accent.

Construction and Destruction are both positive and act upon, whereas the Negative is receptive, dependent and to be acted upon.

When an analysis of character is arrived at through numbering the vowels and consonants in the name, it will quickly become apparent that regardless of the numbers involved in the pattern of temperament, most persons are a mixture of constructive, destructive and negative in their relationship to living.

The spiral of living is upward, toward the final relationship of each individual with the expression that constitutes perfection on the plane of human manifestation. This upward progress, however, is not a straight line, but a series of levels. Each level is reached by a series of growing pains identified by that appearance called "trouble," "trial," "problems," which are simply words for a rebirth. Each level has its relative freedom and limitation, although at each step freedom increases and limitation decreases as a true progress is accomplished. Each level has its cycle or period of creativeness, experience, expression, inclusion, rest and temporary inactivity; the latter indicates the imminence of advance to the next level.

Numerological analysis of the individual does not point directly to a constructive, destructive or negative interpretation of the numbers of the name. It prefers to set up explanations of the three possible phases, leaving it to the person who is being analyzed to spot the constructive or destructive points in his or her own expression.

Suggestions as to how to strengthen the knowledge of self, and the knowledge of the Laws of life towards the art of living, are very frequent in the approach of one who is in the field of guidance; but it is well for the student to start with a few general ideas of what each of the nine numerals mean. Many of these more impersonal, cosmic meanings for the numbers can always be applied to a character analysis before it has been possible to observe or record the degree of actual constructive, destructive or negative emphasis the individual may express.

Numbers are a measure of quantity even before they measure quality. The numbers extracted from the complete name, *as given at birth*, will accurately disclose potential quantity of Universal Life energy that the individual is capable of expressing through his or her three-dimensional personality. The quality of that particular expression in regard to self understanding and relationship to Society is a factor only to be accurately determined by a more personal knowledge of the soul's unfoldment. There are many tests, comparisons, the balancing of factor against factor in this psychological technique of Numerology for the purpose of relating quality of expression with quantity of personality.

In the earlier stages of the subject, it is simply necessary to bear in mind that *quantity* tells the potential rather than the immediate viewpoint, motive or ideal of a person; that *quality* must also be discovered, for it tells to what extent the quantity potential is realized, expressed and promoted.

For example, let us take the Number 3. This is the numeral of the extrovert and is labelled "Self-expression." That tells *quantity,* but not quality, which instead governs the extent to which the Number 3 person is able to express himself, the aspirations which he admits to, the nature or quality of the daily expressiveness with which he is satisfied to relate himself.

The average individual lives what might be called a natural life, i.e., on a plane about equal to all other forms of nature and upon the waves of an indirect current. His life is all ups and downs, contacts and breaks, as expressed by an indirect current of electricity. He has his good days and his bad days, his ill days and well days; he plays both sides of the fence and while accomplishing material production, accomplishes very little in the sense of direct personal development.

Self knowledge, especially by the unemotional education of Number, helps the individual to overcome this purely natural and indirect way of living and introduces instead, a method of living upon a direct current which operates from a storage unit, in this case, the individual entity, the accumulated intelligence in the Soul.

A few brief explanations of the Numbers in some of their general meanings, followed later by a more pertinent interpretation of these same numbers applied to the IDEALITY, the measurement of Motives, will suffice for an explanation of that part of ourselves which tells what we are most conscious of being and want to continue to be.

General Meanings of the Nine Numbers

1. CREATION—All expression originates with the 1—one thought, one word, one cell, etc.; therefore, to put individual desire under this number calls for the necessity of personal creation or the building of individuality. It gives individualization, self-assertiveness, the ability to act as a pioneer and follow individual reasoning.

Too close an attachment to individuals and conditions operates against such an expression; it stands for the law of discards that continually adjusts itself to new situations and draws from thence materials for building.

2. COLLECTION—Stands for the mixer, and links life with all kinds of individuals and conditions. It is reflective, easily moulded into the expressions of individuals or conditions around it—receptive rather than creative. It describes the peace-maker, the unobtrusive individual, seldom successful upon individual effort. The 2 is the base upon which many broader public expressions are built; although always in the background, it is responsible for the finest, smallest details.

3. EXPRESSION—Personal expression, perfection, and adornment; artistic, critical, observant. The composite of the 1 and the 2 has added to the individuality of the 1 the experiences of the 2, and is attempting to realize perfect culmination through ambition for the benefits of this world. The 3 is entertainment, society, style, inspiration, individual work.

This vibration is always necessary to the success of the vibrations of 1 and 2, and is in a degree incomplete without either or both of these vibrations on which to rely.

4. CONSTRUCTION—The 4 is uninspirational. It gives close attention to technicality, physical and mental work. It passes up proofs of ability on the material, mental planes, with very little recognition. It is attached to home, fact, endurance, application. The number makes the conception of spiritual and inspirational expressions difficult. The 4 is a successful wage-earner. It dislikes social obligations. Positive. Physical. Practical.

5. LIFE EXPERIENCE — This vibration is plainly the expansion or extension of number 1 and the point of the cycle of reaction at which a new receptivity to life is born. It indicates personal liberty, the opportunity to take a new grasp upon life. It is recreative rather than creative. It is unable to

(*Continued on page* 32)

The Illumined Road

"Through Fire, unto Light"

Sixth Step: — RE-INCORPORATION

Dane Rudhyar

ONE of the main reasons for many confused and confusing statements found in writings on psychology is the apparent failure of the modern psychologist to take a realistic attitude toward the "ego." The theosophist's distinction of a "lower," personal ego and a "higher" Ego does not help very much in clarifying the issue because it presents itself as part of an *a priori* and abstract classification which, however correct it might be in the last analysis, can hardly be called a solution to pressing and very concrete psychological confrontations experienced by the average man of our day. The problem every individual is facing when he seeks to overcome the narrow boundaries, the biases and the exclusiveness of a so-called self-centered or egocentric attitude can be understood in its true nature only if the validity of the very terms, self-centered and egocentric, is questioned and the ego (or personal self) is understood essentially as a psychic *structure*, rather than as a mysterious "subject."

The simplest way of approaching the problem is to analyze carefully and without prejudice the actual significance of the typical assertion made by every normal individual: "I am Mr. So-and-so." What does a person called Paul Smith actually mean *to himself* when he says: I am Paul Smith? Where is the emphasis? Where, the conscious focus of the statement? Which of these words (I, am, Paul Smith) is most essentially related to the ego, as the modern psychologist understands the term "ego?"

The most likely answer to such questions would be that the primary and "central" fact in the statement "I am Paul Smith" is the sense of being "I;" that is, the feeling of subjective being, of identity. In some manner, the many experiences and reactions of the person (body, feelings, mind) known as Paul Smith are referred by himself to an inwardly sensed permanent factor: and this factor is "I." The real problem, however, is whether this "I," to which all that a person experiences consciously is referred, is a *center* of reference, or a *frame* of reference; whether it is to be conceived as *point* or *structure*.

The familiar use of such adjectives as egocentric or self-centered, together with Carl Jung's definition of the ego as the "centrum of my field of consciousness," tends almost inevitably to make the ego appear as a point or core; somewhat as an autocratic all-powerful king is the center of the state. There is a "field of consciousness" and this field has a ruling center. The element of structure, if such is considered, would then refer to the field of consciousness (i.e. the typical way in which the person thinks, feels, responds to sensations and to the challenges of everyday life). This psychic structure would be the result of the activity and will of the ego, somewhat as the "law of the realm" is the expression of the decisions and will of the autocratic king, the one supreme authority in "his" realm or kingdom.

The above concepts, however, imply much that should appear today as "old fashioned" and naive psychology. If the king rules the kingdom and structures its many activities by decrees of all sorts, what is it that rules the king? What makes him will this rather than that? What conditions his choice and decisions?

The answer is that the king makes the new laws, but the old laws make the king. The traditions, the ancestral customs, the basic cultural-religious patterns and "primordial Images" of the nation out of which he emerged, as a child conditioned by special training to become its king—all these many factors structure the consciousness of the king, and thus determine basically, though not exclusively, his decisions. The usual king is a product of his national tradition and way of life, far more than the maker of laws that creates a new tradition or struc-

ture of social behavior. When a king, like the Egyptian pharaoh Akh-na-ton, tries to alter completely the social-religious structure of his kingdom, more likely than not the attempt fails or is short-lived, and the old patterns reassert themselves—proving thus to be more basic and powerful than the king.

Another approach will lead us to similar conclusions. Does the newborn child realize himself first as "I," or as "Paul?" As far as experience usually shows, the child will first speak in the third person, "Paul did this. Paul wants that," before he very clearly states "*I* want" and still more "I *am.*" Indeed the clearly conscious feeling of "I am," in complete independence of the determining or conditioning qualification "Paul"—the person's *name*—is the goal of a very long and very difficult process of spiritual development; not the beginning.

If thus one can truly say that the name comes first into the field of awareness of the child, then only later the realization, "I," the result is that *as far as the unfolding consciousness of a person is concerned* the primary factor is a "structure;" the realization of a center to that structure, the "I," is a subsequent experience. Moreover, this so-called center is not to be considered essentially as a geometrical center, but rather as a center of gravity—that is, a point indicating the characteristic balance of forces and tendencies within the field of consciousness as a whole; a balance which is expressed in terms of "will." "Behind will stands desire" is an old occult maxim. The direction of the will is determined by the balance of often conflicting desires; the principle of "balance of power" is the basic principle wherever will and decisions of will are concerned. Any man wills to do what he desires most—provided we do not limit the word, "desire," to the so-called lower or most superficial elements of the personality. The religious ascetic starves himself because his desire to attain what he envisions as his greatest goal is stronger than the pressure of biological instincts. He "rules" his body's wants sternly, but behind this willfulness stands his desire for religious attainment or salvation, and behind this desire are the images or concepts of spiritual liberation and sin, images which have been aroused in his consciousness, in most cases, by the religious-cultural teachings and ideals with which this consciousness was permeated during childhood and adolescence.

It is these teachings and ideals, the example of parents and neighbors—or his rebellion against them and his "complexes" caused by frustration and pain—which, together with still deeper inherited organic factors, have structured his consciousness. His ego did not structure the latter. The ego is rather a *consolidation of consciousness,* resulting from a realization of permanent individual characteristics, faculties and modes of response to life. It is concentrate of those typical individual traits which differentiate the person from all other persons.

A Saturnian Factor

The ego, as a particular form of being, is a Saturnian factor, for Saturn is the lord of all particular forms or structures which are defined *by their differences from all other forms;* thus by a principle of exclusion. "Paul Smith" signifies the sum-total of a person's differences from all other human beings. And this sum-total of differences is established, not only socially but in Paul Smith's consciousness as well, by his "name;" indeed, it is normally established in modern societies at two levels by two names: a family and a personal name. The former is meant to establish collective differences (of race, of family, etc.); the latter, personal differences (individuality).

When the man says to himself or to others, "I am Paul Smith," what he actually means to state is not that he is "I," but rather that here is "Paul Smith." Paul Smith is the ego, with its individual and group structural differences. The name is the symbol of the ego. And Jung knew this well when he wrote: "By ego, I understand a complex of representations which . . . appears to possess a very high degree of continuity and identity." He spoke of "ego-complex;" and every complex is a psychic structure (in our sense of the term, structure). But the ego-complex is not, as Jung added★, "the centrum of my field of consciousness" as much as it is the *structural factor in consciousness.* Because there is structure and order in the field of consciousness of a normally mature person, the sense of permanent struc-

★ cf. *Psychological Types,* p. 540

tural identity arises. This sense of permanent structural identity is what the average man today knows as the sense of "I."

To speak of it as a "center" tends to confuse the situation. It is *both* center and circumference; and it is, besides, the relationship of radius to circumference, the structural factor, *Pi,* which defines the form of the circle. More important still, insofar as psychological problems are concerned, is the fact that the ego is *a state of concentrated attentiveness to structural problems.* Indeed, the ego represents a condition of constant involvement in the business of keeping the structure of the field of consciousness intact against the pressure of internal as well as external agencies seeking to alter this structure; just as the State seeks forever to enforce its laws and regulations and to protect its boundaries and prestige.

The ego is truly the equivalent of the State in the realm of personality. The State may be controlled by a king, or by any other kind of official symbol of authority; the ego may develop or fail to develop a sense of ruling "I"-feeling. The essential factor remains nevertheless the State as a whole; and this State, being a structural factor, is found at work everywhere. A so-called "egocentric" and willful person is like a so-called "police State." The structural factor dominates and tends to stifle every part of the field of consciousness, regulating every function or sending every unwelcome thought or feeling into the "outer darkness" of the unconscious—exile or cencentration camp, as may be the case. The "police State" usually has an official dictator; but the dictator is a symbol and a symptom, far more than a cause—except in special cases which we shall study presently. He becomes, at any rate—even when he was not so at first—a slave to the rigid structures he has evolved, and indeed had to evolve.

The average person, however, cannot be compared to a totalitarian police State. He is usually a very loosely integrated whole in which there is no *actual* strong central power, and psychic wants or drives (comparable to "special interests," monopolies, cartels, church organizations, workers unions, etc.) fight for the position of central authority. The ego of the average person is differentiating structure within which the balance of power changes constantly (or at least periodically) and the "center" is merely a symbol—*a seal of office*—with which one powerful group after another identifies itself, and, through such an identification assumes the authority officially invested in the "center," in the realization: "I." The average man cannot truly say (save perhaps at rare moments of high realization) "I am" without any qualification of name; for to say simply "I am," with conviction and power, can only mean that the focus of consciousness is upon an "I" that is unidentified with particular traits, attitudes and complexes, all of which are products of changing responses to heredity and environment.

But, if the ego is a pattern of responses to heredity and environment—the reader may retort—must there not be That which does the responding? There is; and it is to this "responder" that the occultist-theosophist means to refer when speaking of the "higher self" or "Ego" with a capitalized E. However, by failing to give a clear picture of what the lower or personal ego is in terms of the historical development of personality and of normal conscious experiences in modern man, the "esotericist" indulges but too often in psychological escapism. He is trying to escape from "Paul Smith" into a vague but exalted feeling-intuition of "I." By saying and repeating "I am" he is seeking to feel secure and established into a spiritual reality which nevertheless he cannot as yet *incorporate* into his consciousness: which therefore remains vague and transcendent—a "cloud of light" perhaps, but not "a body of light" or "Christ-Body."

"I" a Symbol

Not yet, in most cases. The "I" that is actually meant in the statement "I am Paul" is a symbol rather than an experienced reality. It is, to the psychologist, the dimly divined goal of a process of personal integration and perhaps eventual transfiguration; while to the esotericist it is the reflected image of a transcendent reality: the Higher Self, or Solar Angel, or Augoeides, etc.—a multitude of names to express the concept, which some men claim to be *for them* an actually experienced reality, that to every Paul Smith there corresponds a spiritual "He," an entity of Light, a God-

like being, or, as we said in these articles, a Star.

What is not made usually clear enough is, however, that this spiritual entity is only, with reference to the average individual of our day, a *potentiality of being.* It has been called the "divine Spark" or monad. Perhaps it is clearer to think of it as a God-seed, from which a full-grown plant of spiritual substance and power *may* grow *if* it is sown in fertile soil and at the right season, under proper climateric conditions. The fertile soil is the heredity and environment of the actual person, Paul Smith. The right season and climate refer to the social and cosmic conditions under which Paul Smith lives on this earth. And as Jesus tells us in the Gospel's parables, many seeds do not reach the stage of full-grown plant.

The "I" in the statement "I am Paul Smith" is not the God-seed. It is in most cases at best the anticipatory sense of a dimly felt inner stability and permanency. It is an uncertain intuition of what could be divinity at the core of Paul Smith's highest and most integrated experiences of actual living. The main goal of all true spiritual teachings is to bolster up this dim feeling-intuition by establishing it as a concept, as an intellectual corollary to the related idea of God's existence. "God is; I am"—these are twin statements. If there is no universal "God," then the spiritual "I" would be in absolute and essentially meaningless contrast to an alien and incomprehensible universe; and if there is no "I" as a potentially complete expression of divinity, then human life is an unbearable tragedy that leads nowhere.

In terms of astrological symbolism, the Star, that is still for the man on the Illumined Road a transcendent factor, is a focus or lens *through* which the universal being of God radiates as light and power. If the consciousness of that man can be made a clear mirror, then the universal organism of God can appear on this mirror, upon which the light of the Star is being focalized as a Ray of spirit. But the mirror must be clear and turned toward the Star! When these conditions are fulfilled—when the previously defined steps on the Illumined Road have been successfully taken—then, the formless sense of "I" within Paul Smith's consciousness becomes a gradually clearer perception of a formed "He." The image of God is seen within the consciousness, carried, as it were, by the Ray of the Star.

It is more than a mere image of reflection. It is a God-seed, substantial and vibrant with the power of growth and fulfillment. It is an *incorporation of spirit in the likeness of God.* Jesus is the symbol and actual prototype of such a full incorporation; the "likeness of God" is Christ. Christ was incorporated in Jesus; and this is the meaning of "divine Sonship"—a potentiality inherent in all individuals. To tread the Illumined Road is to take effective steps to make the potentiality an actuality within and through one's total being. Because Jesus was, at least in the cycle of our present humanity, the first man to become in full actuality an incorporation of Christ, he is *the* Son of God. To the spirit everything that happens once had happened once for all in a timeless world. Yet to every man who functions consciously in a world of cycles and duration, the event of divine birth—the incorporation of the spirit in the likeness of God—is a potentiality in the process of becoming an actuality. It is "the Path." It is "the Way and the Life," which Jesus-Christ shows, toward the full and clearly conscious realization of "the Truth"—the truth of the divine Sonship latent in every man.

Jesus answered to the questioning "woman of Samaria," who was seeking to draw vitality from the ancestral well-spring of human energy and wisdom, "I am He." and in every Paul Smith there is the possibility, however remote and incredible it may seem, that he too may be able to say to himself, and perhaps to the world, "I am He;" and saying this, to know in incontrovertible knowing that the Star is within his "heart"—the Kingdom of heaven, the God-seed, the Christ-child yet to be.

The Illumined Road takes a new turn when this process of incorporation begins. Before, the Star was known as a center of light-radiation to become oriented to, to value more than anything else, to seek power from, to commune with, in an attempt to recognize effectively all that one had to contribute to the "work of the world." But now, as this Saturn stage of the journey Star-

ward is at last reached, an entirely new situation is faced. The Star is perceived within. A child is conceived of the Star. The future is incorporating at the vital core of the present. Now is being fecundated by eternity. "I" is in the process of becoming "He."

And what of Paul Smith? He becomes the mother of the living God that is stirring within his consciousness. A mystery is being celebrated within him; a strange and often baffling ritual of gestation. Paul Smith now hesitates saying "I am Paul Smith." Can he even say truly: "I am?" Until now, as he traveled through the first stages of the Illumined Road, he had sought strength and inner security in the realization "I am." He had striven to affirm his "I" as a permanent reality of spirit in contrast to the illusory complexities and conflicts that came to a sum-total in "Paul Smith"—in contrast to the constant flux of moods, desires and hopes of his "human, too human" existence among earth-conditioned, confused and greedy men and women. Yet, in his honest moments of clear perception, he knew fully well that this "I," which he claimed to be, was not substantial and actual in his experience. It was at best a presentment or threshold of experience; something hoped for, a presence as yet unveiled; a light, a power perhaps—but not yet *a fact* endowed with the incontrovertible power of all true facts: the power of being experienced in fullness of conscious living and being.

To be fully experienced, the "I" had to be completely severed from the "Paul Smith" qualification. A negative process: a "not this, not this . . . " denial of earth-conditioning, of hereditory and environmental pulls, of bodily urges—indeed, of the very power exerted by the structural ego and its constant concentration upon, or attentiveness to, the problems of maintaing this structure of personality under all possible circumstances. The individual, Paul Smith, had to be nameless, before he could truly feel, "*I* am." And even then, it was only a feeling, an intuition of beyond, an irruption of light perhaps, as if one was thrown into a sea of formless splendor and timeless ecstacy—the "mystic experience," "cosmic consciousness." Glory and Light; nevertheless not reality, because no effective organism for action—no new body or personality.

Until the new stage began. Until Saturn spoke on the Illumined Road. Until the Star came to be known within the consciousness: "He." At this stage, the mystic proclaims: God lives me. At this stage, the great wonder is: *He is I.* The subject, I, has become the expression of a vaster consciousness, of a more cosmic organism. "I" has become an utterance of "He;" and, in that, "I" becomes an organic, a *living* reality, and not merely a feeling-intuition of some transcendent power which must remain formless. *He is I;* and *that, I am.* The I am-ness of the individual that was known to himself and others as Paul Smith is now re-established, re-incorporated in seed, in the realization "He is I." One day, still far distant, the transfigured personality will be able to say, with Jesus: "I am He."

(End of Part I)

Watch for the
READER'S QUESTIONNAIRE
January Issue
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

NUMEROLOGY

(*Continued from page 27*)

regulate its interest in life and living and its desire to experience sensation. Attracted by everything, it is held by nothing. The 5 is inspiration, optimism, variety, vision, ease, fascination, companionship, reliance on the principle of life rather than on the immediate expression of which it is often unconscious.

A 5 person often starts things but seldom finishes them, and with a 3 or 9 in conjunction encourages a great deal of advertisement; many plans are made that often come to naught. The unexpected usually proves to be productive of the best results for this vibration, and 5 people usually do well to act upon inspiration. To make extensive preparation, and desire too earnestly for results, is nearly always certain to bring dissatisfaction.

To be continued.

The Satellitium

SAGITTARIUS

Elizabeth Aldrich

IN taking up the theme of Sagittarius we come to an interesting point. I have already said that probably Sagittarius and Pisces would furnish more really great names than the other two mutable signs. Sagittarius is distinctly a sporting sign. It is mutable fire and is breezy, "all over the place" with a wish to gamble and take a chance. Sagittarius is represented as half man and half beast. Which of these will control the direction of the arrow? The beast with his aims, ideals and desires of a beast? Or the man with his possibilities of a high spiritual development? The arrow is the destiny and the sign has the power to fail or to achieve, according to the way in which the arrow is pointed, whether by the man, upward toward the Sun, like Hyperion, or by the beast toward the earth. The prevailing individual consciousness will decide this point. It is a sign of free will! It will be evident that this sign gives us some great failures as well as great successes.

I recommend that the student read the account of "A Thriftless Sailor," in *1001 Nativities* by Alan Leo, also the other cases discussed under Sagittarius. The man in question had Sun and Moon both in Sagittarius, and was born shortly before a New Moon. This of itself gives a peculiar life. The satisfactory study of the relation of the Sun and Moon to each other has yet to be accomplished. Here this seems to have prevented many things going through. Sun and Moon in actual conjunction bring an influence of consummation. Therefore, although a casual study of this chart shows the student that he had several good aspects, still when we go deeper into the matter we see that, born just before a New Moon, many things desired in a material way would just lack consummation. Mercury was also placed in Sagittarius retrograde in close conjunction with Sun and Moon, while a retrograde Venus was only a few degrees further on.

This group, in turn, trined a retrograde Neptune. Mars was also retrograde in Leo. There were several other retrograde planets, and they help furnish the key to the nativity. The native was a man of fine looks and typical Sagittarian build. Libra rose and the ruler was in the sign of wandering, Sagittarius. All his misadventures at sea and his thriftlessness and ill-luck are too long to retail here. The original point which I wish to bring out is that this man's lesson in this incarnation was to teach him to turn from material to spiritual things. The retrograde planets are additional proof of this. He refused to be "saved" and therefore he suffered more. He would not point his arrow upward.

In connection with the horoscope of "The Thriftless Sailor," that of Sir William Allen, a successful, self-made man, also a sailor, should be studied. Sir William, an Englishman who became a member of Parliament, is an interesting example of Sagittarius. He had the tang of the sea in his nostrils, but how differently it worked out! He, too, had both Sun and Moon in Sagittarius, but was born just after a New Moon, instead of just before it. Sir William was a navigating engineer, and also in later life the proprietor and founder of a large engine-works at Sunderland, England, where he voluntarily introduced the eight-hour day. Another side of his nature was his poetical ability, and he

	HOUSES						PLANETS								
	X	XI	XII	I	II	III	☉	☽	☿	♀	♂	♃	♄	♅	♆
THRIFTLESS SAILOR	21 ♋	27 ♌	25 ♍	16 ♎	12 ♏	14 ♐	15 ♐	13 ♐	16R ♐	22R ♐	3R ♌	1 ♒	19 ♏	7R ♒	10R ♈
SIR WM. ALLAN, M.P.	22 ♍	20 ♎	9 ♏	25 ♏	27 ♐	12 ♒	7 ♐	23 ♐	9 ♐	23 ♑	27 ♐	17 ♍	22 ♏	5R ♓	6 ♒
VISCOUNT HINTON	10 ♊	16 ♋	18 ♌	15 ♍	6 ♎	5 ♏	24 ♐	8 ♑	22 ♐	6 ♐	27R ♊	22 ♍	18 ♈	22R ♈	2 ♓
LEWIS CARROLL	3 ♎	0 ♏	18 ♏	4 ♐	9 ♑	24 ♒	6 ♒	3 ♐	12 ♑	23 ♐	26 ♐	28 ♒	14R ♍	14 ♒	25 ♑

thought best of himself as a poet. This unique character had the physique of an ancient Viking, a truly Sagittarian type. He had Scorpio rising, and Mars, his ruler, was in Sagittarius, as well as the Sun, Moon and Mercury.

In this case, Sun and Mercury were both near to Antares, while Jupiter, disposing of the satellitum, was in mutual reception with Mercury, thus giving him a splendid judgment, although the two were in wide square. Jupiter, so high in the chart, helped to raise him up in the world. Of course, the rising Scorpio, with Saturn rising therein, was of great assistance in stabilizing this character. He pointed his arrow upward.

Although I am a great admirer of Sagittarius, I must mention one more "great failure," since he emphasizes one of the points I just made. He is the man who called himself "Viscount Hinton," and who tried to establish his claim to the Poulett Peerage in England at the end of the last century. He was an organ grinder, whom Mr. Alan Leo thought had some claims. At the time, however, Mr. Leo predicted that this claim could never be proven. The results justified the prediction.

The point which interests me in this chart is not only the group of three planets in Sagittarius, Sun, Mercury and Venus, but the affliction to Jupiter, which disposes of them and is poorly placed in Virgo, although rising. Mars and Uranus also are retrograde, and Mars afflicts Jupiter.

A Cheerful Example

As this gloomy recital about a very pleasing sign may tend to give a wrong impression about the cheerful Sagittarius, let me add a touch of humor by discussing the nativity of Lewis Carroll, the author of *Alice in Wonderland,* that perennial classic not only for children, but grownups as well. I believe that Sagittarius is intimately connected with humor.

Lewis Carroll was the *nom de plume* of a grave university professor. He had Sagittarius rising, with the Moon, Venus and Mars in Sagittarius. This is one of the charts of which I have spoken before, where there is a double satellitium. I referred to Count Tolstoy's horoscope in this connection. Lewis Carroll has also three planets in Aquarius, Sun, Jupiter and Uranus. Mars is greatly connected with humor, as is the Moon in Sagittarius.

The nativity of the late Doctor Pearce next takes our attention. While to astrologers Doctor Pearce appeals as an astrologer, yet he was a homeopathic physician. His Sagittarius planets connect him with the healing profession, to which, as well as to the law, Sagittarius is eminently allied. And it was in the character of a physician that he appeared before the world.

Dr. Pearce had Mercury, Venus and Saturn rising in Sagittarius. They made a good aspect to Neptune in Aquarius. His death occurred at about the time Uranus, placed in Pisces square this group, returned by transit to its own place. Jupiter, the planet which ruled his rising sign and disposed of the group, was in Scorpio, which refers to healing work of any sort.

Many great names appear when we consider Sagittarius rising, for it has been prominent in the chart of rulers. Edward VII had Sagittarius rising, as also had Queen Elizabeth of England. Whatever other qualities may have been different in the heart and mind of these two rulers, they shared the Sagittarius love of sport. Both had Jupiter in Sagittarius, a typical royal position.

Perhaps the reader will be surprised that all the examples I have given of this sign are English, with one exception. Lewis Carroll, though not English, still is British. This is instructive, as many people have said that an English hunting squire is the true Sagittarius type. Truly also the physical type of this sign is a Norseman.

Altars

Poems by

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

"Altars" is beautifully bound in blue cloth, containing 96 poems (many of which have appeared in American Astrology Magazine) with 16 illustrations by Shane Miller, and on the frontispiece a photograph of the author.

$3.00 per volume

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS Inc.
1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

Mundane Astrology

VI. ECLIPSES

Charles A. Jayne, Jr.

As a result of experience and observation astrologers find certain laws which govern the influence of celestial bodies on man. A law is only properly such if it works all the time under the same necessary conditions. Of all the astrological laws which this writer has observed, the most nearly unfailing and the simplest is a certain eclipse law.

If an activity of any kind is initiated before or during an Solar or Lunar Eclipse—whether it be a partial or central (annular or total) one—the outcome will not be in accord with expectations or intentions. Observation would seem to indicate that the time "orb" is from about a week before the eclipse until perhaps a day after it. In general the closer the time of the initiated action or decision to the eclipse, and usually *before* it, the more unfailing the result. The outcome might be termed analogous to a "stillbirth," i.e. what was started just before the eclipse is born "dead;" it never really got started in the way it was planned or expected to go.

This law is not limited to Mundane Astrology and has been found to govern all types of actions and decisions from the personal and minor to the collective and worldwide in significance. An example of the latter was the presentation of the Baruch Atomic Energy Plan to the United Nations' Committee just before noon of June 14, 1946. There was a Lunar Eclipse at 2:42 P.M. Eastern Daylight Time on that day so that the presentation was made during the eclipse. The moon entered the Earth's penumbra, according to the *American Astrology Ephemeris,* at 11:32 E.D.T. and left it 17:45 E.D.T., which was the duration of this Lunar Eclipse. The Plan certainly had many merits but just as certainly ran into a stone wall in the form of Soviet opposition. At this time it doesn't look as if it can possibly be accepted without important modifications. Such an outcome is typical of eclipse action.

In 1940 Arnulfo Arias was inaugurated as President of Panama. His inauguration was critically important because of the strategic significance of the Panama Canal, a significance which became clearer as the world crisis deepened and the U.S. became drawn into the War. Arnulfo Arias was definitely friendly to our enemies in the Axis and this made his position a real danger to the U.S. and the hemisphere. Now on October 1, 1940—the day of his inaugural—there was a total eclipse of the Sun. According to the eclipse law just cited this should have meant that Arnulfo Arias' regime was not going to be as successful in its designs as planned and anticipated. Interestingly enough it had been only four days before his inaugural —September 27th—that the three chief Axis powers had signed their pact against the U.S.

A little over a year later—October 1941—and none too soon, a coup was executed which resulted in the precipitate flight of Arnulfo Arias from Panama. His plans had failed and they had been nipped in the bud only two months before Pearl Harbor. Indeed it was in that same Fall that the U.S. closed the great Canal to Japanese shipping. One of the interesting things about this eclipse was that it was in conjunction to Cordell Hull's (then Secretary of State) October 2nd natal Sun and to the October 2, 1889 Sun of the opening of the first successful Pan-American Conference — the one which created the Pan American Union. If we take account of the position of the path of totality of this eclipse we find that it had started just south of Panama over Colombia from whence it ran across northern South America to the Brazilian "bulge" and from thence to South Africa and Capetown (where so much U.S. shipping was to go in support of the Allies in southern Asia).

Thus the time relation of the Arias' inaugural to the eclipse told part of the story; its conjunction to certain key U.S. and Pan American solar points told more of the story; finally the path position emphasized areas from which the Axis planned to attack the Canal.

Actually other eclipses and their paths

enter into the full picture, but one in particular is dramatically relevant. Eclipses recur at Saros intervals—18.03 tropical years in the Solar Zodiac (ordinary one), or 19 eclipse years in the Lunar Zodiac (which starts at the Moon's North Node). At every third Saro return an eclipse-path tends to return to nearly the same geographical region. In the case of the October 1, 1940 eclipse, three such Saros cycles would take us back to the total solar eclipse of August 29, 1886.

In August of that year a Colombian Dictator forced his handpicked delegates to railroad through a constitution which would give him more power. One important provision of that constitution was that it centralized power in the hands of the central government and greatly reduced the autonomy of the Colombian constituent states. One of those states was Panama, a part of Colombia at that time. When Panama had earlier joined the Colombian Federation — originally termed New Granada—she had reserved to herself the right to secede from it at any time. This new 1886 Constitution of August 18, 1886 deprived her of that right. Thus Panamanians were angered and their anger was an important cause of their revolution of November 1903 in which they broke away from Colombia —with the far from disinterested help of the U.S. and Teddy Roosevelt. Thus this Constitution did not work out as the "Strong Man" had intended.

Interesting Factor

The interesting factor was the path of that eclipse. For its started squarely over Panama, from whence it swept out over the Carribean into the South Atlantic and central Africa. Indeed, during the history of independent states in Latin America this was the sole path of a total or annular eclipse to pass over Panama! This development—1886 and 1903—was a vital part of the history of the Panama Canal. But there is a further curious fact. Harmodio Arias, brother of Arnulfo but good friend to the U.S., was born July 4, 1886. This conjunction of his natal Sun to the U.S. Independence Sun linked him with the U.S. His significance was heightened in that his birth occurred just eight weeks before this total eclipse-path right over his country. Now this is a very loose time-coupling, but a total or annular eclipse probably passes over Panama only once in about 75 years, while a total one (more vital) probably crosses it once in about 200 years. Thus in this sense the time-coupling is not so loose. Furthermore the adverse effects of a close time-coupling were absent.

The significant fact was that Harmodio Arias not only served as President of Panama during the 1930s but that he had a hand in the ousting of his pro-Axis brother! Thus two men who were brothers played a significant role in world events, one of them being marked at birth by an eclipse which passed over the Canal and the other at his inauguration by one—a Saros return of the first eclipse—the path of which was over key areas close to the Canal. The first man's coupling occurred at birth and it was a loose time-coupling to his eclipse; the second man's coupling occurred at the start of the crucial cycle in his public life—inaugural as President—and was very close time-coupling. In addition the first man's birth Sun linked him to the U.S. whereas the second man's inaugural Sun linked him to the birth Sun of the U.S. Secretary of State—both by conjunctions. Finally the second man's inaugural cycle was only four days after the start of another related cycle—the Axis Pact—which is fairly close time-coupling. Nearly all phases of eclipse action are illustrated by the above case and that is the reason why we have described it in detail. In a sense one may say that a study of eclipse action is a study in three types of coupling: spatial - geographic, spatial - celestial, and temporal—degree of "synchronousness." The patterns resulting from such a careful analysis while complex reveal much meaning in interpreting mundane developments.

Actually there may have been still another form of eclipse principles in operation in the case of Harmodio Arias. If he were born late at night, and we have been unable to determine his birth time, his Sun by secondary progression would have reached the August 29, 1886 total eclipse in about 55⅓ days, which in this type of progression equals 55⅓ years. This in turn would have brought the timing to late October or November 1941—by adding this period in years to his birth date. Actually an eclipse lasts several hours so that the progressed Sun could have reached the start of the

eclipse at the time his brother was ousted and the Pearl Harbor crisis might then have been timed by the progressed Sun reaching the point of maximum eclipse. In general the use of direct or converse secondary progressions to relate birth Suns and Moons to progressed solar or lunar eclipses is an important part of the technique of dealing with eclipses in Mundane Astrology. When an eclipse is reached by progression it always signifies some vitally important change or milestone in the life of the mundane subject.

Thus far we have discussed actions and decisions initiated near the time of an eclipse—close time-coupling. Births close to the time of an eclipse are in some respects still more fundamental. A classic example of this is the case of the Savoy dynasty. Victor Emmanuel II was born March 14, 1820, the day of a total eclipse of the Sun. Under him Italy was united into a Nation—full unification being finally achieved in December of 1870 with the inclusion of Rome. Therefore he represented the start of a royal dynastic line. The last member of that line was the late unlamented son of Victor Emmanuel III, who was King for only a few weeks before his June 1946 abdication ended the Savoy dynastic line. The significant thing is that his wife, so briefly Queen, a Belgian Princess named Marie Jose, was born on August 4, 1906. We have been informed that her birth occurred about 2 P.M. G.T., which would have meant during the Lunar Eclipse of that afternoon which occurred in 11 Leo.

But this is by no means the sole example of a dynastic line which ended with one of the last two rulers born the day of an eclipse. The last Romanoff made Princess Alice of Hesse his Czarina. She was born June 6, 1872, day of an annular solar eclipse. They were both murdered in July of 1918 and thus Czarist rule of Russia abruptly and bloodily terminated. Franz Joseph of Austria was born August 18, 1830, day of a partial solar eclipse. His death in 1916 at the height of World War I, which destroyed his Austro-Hungarian Empire, was the real end of the Sixth Century Hapsburg dynasty. It is true that his son ruled very briefly from 1916 to the War's end, but only as a puppet of the Germans who were endeavoring to make sure that their Austrian ally did not make a separate peace.

King Peter of Yugoslavia was born September 6, 1923—3 days before a total solar eclipse. Tito's Yugoslavia threw him out and thus ended the Karageorgevitch Serbian dynasty. Actually Peter's dramatic accession to power occurred at the time of the bold coup in opposition to the Nazis in March of 1941 and only a few days before its March 27th annular solar eclipse. In this then his reign was eclipse-starred both at birth and at his accession. While not born the day of an eclipse, his time-coupling was quite close in both cases. Actually the Karageorgevitch dynasty dated from February 1804. On February 11th of that year a rare annular-total-annular type of eclipse-path passed over Italy and the area immediately north of what was later to become Yugoslavia, from whence it crossed southern Poland into Russia. This path foreshadowed those areas which were to be fatefully linked to Serbia under the Karageorgevitch dynasty. At the time—since the eclipse zodiacally opposed Napoleon's Sun and its path touched Corsica (his birthplace)—this eclipse was an augury of Napoleon's fate. Having removed the Duc D'Enghien at the time of the eclipse (February) in order to have himself crowned Emperor three months later (May), he foresaw only a glittering future of unlimited and omnipotent empire. However, this very Eclipse-path joined his birthplace with Russia where eight years later he was to meet his most decisive defeat.

Present Day Eclipses

The son of Sweden's aged King was born the day of the November 11, 1882 eclipse. What effect this may have on Sweden it should be possible to observe in future years. In general important phases in developments start and terminate with eclipses. For instance, the solar eclipse of July 30, 1935 was in conjunction to Mussolini's natal Sun (July 29, 1883). Now this eclipse was a partial one. There is a cycle of about 8 years and 1½ days in which eclipses may recur. If they do, a partial eclipse recurs usually as a central one, as in this case, or vice versa. On July 31-August 1, 1943—the 1935 eclipse date plus this cycle—there was a central (annular) solar eclipse, also conjunction Il Duce's Sun. As we all know his "eclipse" from power in Italy took place exactly two days be-

fore this 1943 eclipse. Thus the eclipse marked a sharp end to a power-phase in his career which had started at the time of the Ethiopian crisis in the summer of 1935 with the earlier eclipse.

Very often an eclipse falling on or opposite the Sun of a mundane subject, i.e. a ruler, a regime, a state, a treaty, a war, etc., indicates a sharp change in "status." Thus in Mussolini's case his power increased in 1935 due to the appeasement of the British and French Governments. On the other hand, his power nearly disappeared in 1943. The case of Wallis Warfield Simpson has been cited before but merits being mentioned again. The great mutable cross total solar eclipse of June 19, 1936 occurred on her birthday; the December 13, 1936 annular solar eclipse opposed her natal Sun but fell on the natal Sun of George VI. Between the two eclipses she was spectacularly spotlighted as a possible Queen of Britain but George VI's accession 2½ days before the eclipse "eclipsed" her and elevated him.

It will be noticed that in one case—of Il Duce—the period of prominence lasted for 8 years while in the case of the present Duchess of Windsor the period of "living in the headlines" lasted at a high pitch of intensity for only half a year, but that in both instances these cycles were defined by conjunctions or opposition to their natal Suns. Therefore at those times of the year when solar and lunar eclipses are occurring (termed eclipse seasons), one should expect many changes of phase in the development of events. One might say that the spotlight of the spectacular shifts at such times. Indeed events closely coupled with eclipses very definitely tend to be spectacular, and therefore to be historically memorable.

Close time-coupling of War and eclipses is unusual, but this is not true of civil disturbances, revolts, sudden uprisings, etc., which are very frequently characterized by close coupling to eclipses. Usually the coupling is a matter of a few days with the disturbance more probable a few days after the eclipse than before it. Those which start right before an eclipse are abortive and are quickly crushed, as we might expect. One might say that if social and political conditions are ripe for a civil disturbance one can assign the days near the occurrence of eclipses as the most probable times for the outbreak. The element of the spectacular and the memorable will also mark such eclipse-starred occasions.

Our next article will conclude our discussion of eclipses. In it we will discuss events not occurring near the time of an eclipse which is nevertheless astrologically linked—often by transits to an eclipse place—to a given eclipse or eclipses. Political crises and the commencement of hostilities will often be shown to be timed by such transits—usually by Mars in conjunction or opposition to an eclipse point.

MANY THINGS

(*Continued from page* 18)

It surely is a wonderful magazine, and I wish I knew more about astrology.

I was born October 31, 1891, just before midnight. I suppose being under the influence of Mars gave me determination to do a job that I had to do. When I was 33 years of age, my husband died and left me with four babies to raise, and I think my determination was all that carried me through raising them and keeping them all in school every day, and now all of them make more money than I do, except one, who has been ill since she was 15 years of age.

Mrs. E. E. Polhill

COMMENT: Thanks and all praise to Vincent Lopez. However, he has been on the stand (with his orchestra) at the Taft Hotel all during the war and since.

ADVENTURE'S ROYAL CHALLENGE

(*Continued from page* 25)

of his own resources, he entertains no fear from any quarter.

He lives with his mother, who, he admits, (a la Moon-afflicted-by-Saturn) has been a source of considerable responsibility. His mental acumen, he hints, springs from hers, the Scottish side of the family. His physical wanderlust was apparently appeased years ago, when he decided to return to the old stamping ground. And it's there today, on his farm, that he finds the unhurried environment so desirable for continued success at his chosen life-calling, being a disciple of Mercury—and an explorer in the ever-beckoning field of new ideas.

Christmas Shopping Guide

Margaret Morrell

PRICES are outrageous and the quality of merchandise is poor, so it follows that Christmas shopping is apt to be somewhat disappointing. Nevertheless, most of us will continue to do the best we can under the circumstances, and if we shop at the best possible times, we may be pleasantly surprised by finding a bargain or "just the right gift" for someone, and may also save ourselves the wear and tear of nerves, tempers and pocketbooks.

The suggestions given for each of the signs are based on the solar chart; it is not necessary to hew to the line on suggested gifts—anything in the general category noted should be sufficiently close to meet astrological factors. Where the time of day is noted, it is given in Eastern Standard Time. Those who know the planetary positions at birth should also find that favorable aspects to Moon, Venus and Jupiter, or to planets in the 2nd, 5th and 8th houses, facilitate purchase and delivery of articles with a minimum of irritation.

ARIES: Try to get the major part of your shopping out of the way between Nov. 18th and 30th, when you will be in a more adventuresome and gayer mood than is likely in December. If you must make a choice of which gifts to postpone till later, put off until then buying gifts for those people to whom you couldn't dream of offering anything out of the traditional or conventional pattern. Another reason for early shopping this year is that you may not feel up to par, or extra duties may cut into time you had planned for shopping. In any case, you're likely to be pretty impatient with the service, accommodations for crowds of shoppers, and delivery. Your best days are: Nov. 18th, 19th after 3:00 p.m., 20th until noon for original gifts, books, bizarre costume jewelry; 21st for antiques, religious gifts or hard-to-find articles; 24th and 25th for toys, educational articles, personalized gifts, decorative art; 28th and 29th until noon for desk sets, fountain pens, magazine subscriptions, gadgets, clocks; late 29th for household ware along luxury lines; Dec. 2nd, 3rd after 2:00 p.m. for jewelry, cameras, vases; late 5th for china, utilitarian gifts, pets; 11th for toys, books, games; 13th in evening and 15th for perfume, children's or sweetheart's gifts; after 2:00 p.m. on 17th for general shopping at local stores; late 20th and 22nd until 2:00 p.m. for radios, luggage, books; 23rd for key rings, purses, general shopping.

TAURUS: Heal up whatever rancor may still be hanging over from earlier in the month between you and your partner, so that you can buy the things you wish to buy together in late November. You'll be in much more of a mood for bucking crowds alone, making the perhaps long trip to the shopping center, and finding a real joy in buying pretties in December. You may have to exert somewhat of a curb on your taste for luxury, but shopping should bring real enjoyment and you should be luckier than most in receiving courteous service and solving transportation problems. Your best days are: Nov. 18th, 19th after 3:00 p.m., 20th until noon for household gifts, furniture, or settling on the bosses' present; 21st for finding a friend's suggestion; 24th and 25th for gift bonds, parents' presents, domestic luxuries, pictures; 28th and until noon of 29th for wallets, pocketbooks, general shopping; evening of 29th for family gifts, found perhaps in the neighborhood. Dec. 2nd, 3rd after 2:00 p.m. for gifts for parents, furniture, domestic uses; 5th after 5:00 p.m. for toys, frivolities; 8th until 2:00 p.m. for an extravagant gift for a partner; 11th, 12th until 2:00 p.m. for more partnership buying, gift bonds, or exchanges; 13th and 15th for books, symphonic records, games, trunks; 17th after 2:00 p.m. for social gifts; late 20th and 22nd for the things you couldn't find up to now, also

tools, closet paraphernalia; 23rd for anything with the personal touch, also flowers, children's gifts, perfumes.

GEMINI: You'll be in a good mood for shopping sprees with friends or relatives in November, although you may be more pleased with what you buy in December. Nevertheless, use the November days as much as possible, for household tasks or family duties may take up more of your time than you expect later on. You should be planning a family Christmas with all the trimmings, and all this takes time. Also allow plenty of time for delivery of packages this year. Your best days are: Nov. 18th, 19th after 3:00 p.m., 20th until noon for finding the unusual in books, educational toys, luggage; 24th, 25th for practical or impersonal gifts, gadgets; 28th, 29th until noon for personal gifts; Dec. 2nd, 3rd after 2:00 p.m.; evening of 6th for finery, ordering theatre tickets, lingerie, toys; 8th for practical or domestic gifts; 11th and 12th until 2:00 p.m. for a real surprise for a partner, also general shopping; 13th for partnership buying; 15th and 17th after 2:00 p.m. for books, foreign-made articles; until 2:00 p.m. on 22nd and 23rd is swell for finding the hard-to-get at the last minute.

CANCER: You are often given to selecting useful gifts, and this year should be able to outdo yourself in choice and ability to wangle what you want. Your inventiveness will be greater from Nov. 18th to Dec. 7th than later; at least plan your entire list during this time, also you should buy your more frivolous or sentimental gifts within this period, leaving the more practical till later. Your best days are: Nov. 18th, 19th after 3:00 p.m. and 20th until noon for partnership gifts; 21st for books, children's gifts, perfume, etc.; 24th until 2:00 p.m. and 25th for practical money-saving things; 28th and 29th until noon for unusual gifts. Dec. 2nd till 6:30 p.m. and 3rd after 2:00 good for commonsense or domestic buying; 5th and 6th, confine yourself to after-dinner shopping in neighborhood stores; morning of 8th and afternoon of 9th extra special—look out for damaged goods though; 11th and 12th till after lunch; 13th and 15th excellent for appliances which rate as luxuries; 17th after 2:00 p.m. for partnership shopping; 22nd until 2:00 p.m. for social obligation gifts; 23rd fine for gifts for friends, relatives you've over-looked.

LEO: Throw off the domestic cares and woes that have cramped your style through early November and turn your excess energy and enthusiasm to playing the role of Lord or Lady Bountiful that you love. Get the children's and sweetheart's gift, jewelry, negligees, etc. before Dec. 1st, then concentrate on the useful gifts—you should be able to get something exceptionally decorative as well as practical in the latter classification, but keep account of the total as you go along, for you can go overboard, even for you this year. Your best days are: Nov. 18th, 19th after 3:00 p.m., 20th until noon for toys, jewelery, highly colored scarves, etc.; 21st take your partner along; 24th and 25th extra special for books, skates, sporting equipment, games, luggage, radios; 28th and 29th until noon for relatives' and friends' gifts, electric trains, stationary. Dec. 2nd until 6:30 p.m., 3rd after 2:00 p.m. swell; 4th only if you want to splurge; 5th after 6:00 p.m.; 6th after 5:00 p.m. at local stores; 11th and a.m. of 12th best days of month for all kinds of shopping; 15th also exceptionally good—buy practical gifts though; late on 17th for your partner's gift; 22nd until 2:00 p.m. for personal things, and 23rd for an extra gift for mother or duty gifts.

VIRGO: Plan your shopping this year with the care for order that is characteristic of you. Make out your lists in November—you should get an inspired idea on the dates listed for you in November even if you do not use them for actual buying. However, Nov. 18th to Dec. 1st is excellent for finding out-of-the-way articles and gifts for parents or family, perhaps in your neighborhood stores. December should find you full of energy, ready to let yourself go more than usual for fripperies and all kinds of non-necessary gifts. Your best days are: Nov. 18th, 19th after 3:00 p.m., 20th until noon for the practical, unusual or religious gifts; 21st for relatives; 24th and 25th for parents' gifts, antiques, out-of-print books, or partnership shopping, gift bonds, money clips; 28th, 29th until noon for the exceptional along conservative lines; evening of 29th also for something extra special you hardly hoped to find. Dec. 2nd, 3rd after 2:00 p.m. for parents' gifts or for searching

corners, also for late planning; 4th but be careful of expenses; 5th especially after 6:00 p.m. for personalized gifts; 6th after 5:00 p.m. for beauty plus utility; 8th until 2:00 p.m. fountain pens, etc.; 11th, 12th until 2:00 p.m. for anything; a.m. of 13th and 15th for sheer beauty; after 2:00 p.m. of 17th for food gifts; after 5:00 p.m. on 20th excellent; 22nd until 2:00 p.m. for exchanges; 23rd for books, pictures, special messages.

LIBRA: Your mind has been on shopping for some time, and it's possible that if you went ahead and tried to get through early in November, you're either feeling frustrated now, or will find that you've bought things you now want to exchange. Cram as much of your shopping as possible into the period from Nov. 18th to Dec. 1st, and don't overlook your local stores for it is more than possible that you will do better there than any place else this year. You may be feeling a little under the weather in December, emotionally if not physcially, so put off until December the buying of articles that you know are available and just where. Your best days are: Nov. 18th, 19th after 3:00 p.m., 20th until noon for cosmetics, pictures, purely decorative gifts, toys 21st for practicalities; 24th and 25th excellent for general shopping; 28th and 29th until noon for books, luggage, unusual gifts, and evening of 29th for those that serve the social graces. Dec. 2nd and 3rd after 2:00 p.m. for beauty that can serve everyday living; 6th after 5:00 p.m. for personalized stationary, monogrammed articles; 8th until 2:00 p.m. for cutlery, etc.; 11th and 12th until noon for desk sets, breakfast china; 13th until noon for domestic articles; 15th excellent; 17th after 5:00 p.m. for toys, luxuries; 20th after 5:00 p.m. for extravagant gadgets; 22nd until 2:00 p.m. for partner's gifts or the thing you couldn't find before; 23rd for finally getting a partner to shop with you or last-minute exchanges.

SCORPIO: The burdens and anxieties of early November hardly prepare you for holiday shopping, and it's possible that social, professional or other public cares may keep you too busy in November to get about much on personal tours. This may be just as well for your desires may run ahead of your pocketbook 12th until 2:00 p.m. for things that please this month. Get the absolute luxuries you've decided upon in November, but save the major part of your shopping until December when practicality, plus luck in transportation to shopping centers, will make shopping easier. You too should not disdain the possibilities of neighborhood stores. Your best days are: Nov. 18th, 19th after 3:00 p.m., 20th until noon for furniture, household wares, parents' or bosses' gifts; 21st for children's things, lingerie; 24th and 25th best days of November for all shopping; 28th and 29th until noon for partnership shopping, gift bonds; late 29th for educational material. Dec. 2nd, 3rd after 2:00 p.m. for mother's gift or socially traditional articles; after 5:00 p.m. on 5th for friends' things; after 5:00 p.m. on 6th for religious or philosophical books; 8th until 2:00 p.m. for monogrammed matches, hardware; 11th and 12th until 2:00 p.m. for anything; 13th a.m. and 15th for practical and hard-to-find gifts; after 5:00 p.m. on 17th for domestic articles; night of 20th and 22nd for electrical equipment, machinery or sheer beauty; 23rd for almost anything and very good for partner's special gift.

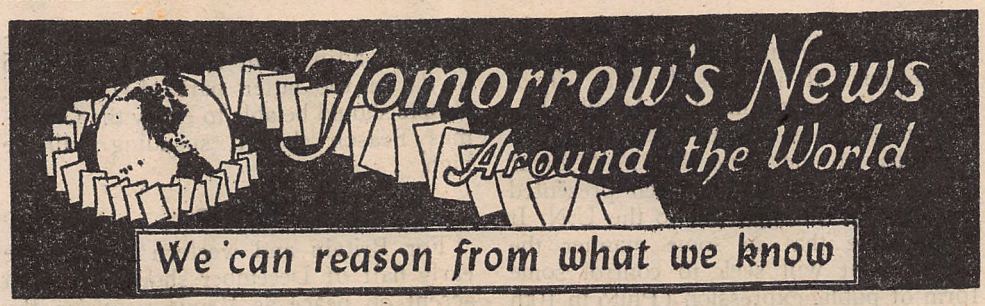
SAGITTARIUS: It doesn't make much difference whether you do your shopping in late November or December; you're likely to be in high good humor both periods, and perhaps a little too generous for your own good. You may be more drawn into social or professional activities in December, leaving less time than anticipated, so it would perhaps be wise not to leave everything until the last minute—for you may end up apologizing for the poor performance of your good intentions. However, the world is rosy, and even that might not bother you too much. Your best days are: Nov. 18th, 19th after 3:00 p.m. and 20th until noon for gadgets, writing materials, relatives' gifts; 21st for household decorations, especially thoughtful gifts; 24th and 25th for toys, jokes, movie cameras or appliances, hobbies, sweetheart's gifts, luxuries; 28th and 29th until afternoon for partner's presents, general shopping; evening of 29th for radios. Dec. 2nd, 3rd after 2:00 p.m. for books, travel equipment; 5th for browsing; 6th after 5:00 p.m. for fun-making presents; 8th for chemical sets, microscopes, etc.; 11th and

you personally; a.m. of 13th for dutiful gifts; 15th for anything; 17th after 2:00 p.m. for cigarettes, lighters, little remembrances; evening of 20th for something pretty, 22nd until 2:00 p.m. for late shopping extravagances, phonographs, records; 23rd for fruit, cakes, candy, wines or liquors.

CAPRICORN: On the whole December is a better shopping period for you than late November; you'll be in a little softer mood and feeling more like analyzing people's desires and taking the trouble to venture forth in search of them. However, if you have something extra special and very secret that you've set your heart of giving, you may have more luck in locating it in November; this is true of gifts which have a bearing on religious, philosophical or symbolism interests. Partnership shopping tours should also be undertaken in November. Your best days are: Nov. 18th, 19th after 3:00 p.m., 20th until noon for prayerbooks, religious articles, unusual household or office appliances; 21st for diaries, pen-and-pencil sets, handicraft materials; 24th and 25th for parents' gifts, unusual, luxurious but practical things for the home; 28th and 29th until afternoon for anything that will lighten the task of the homemaker; late 29th for a special gift for your partner or shopping together; Dec. 2nd, 3rd after 2:00 p.m. for gift bonds, wallets; evening of 5th for language courses, books; late 6th for a frivolous gift for mother; 8th until after 2:00 p.m. for things your friends have mentioned; 11th, 12th until 2:00 p.m. for the gift which requires special insight; a.m. of 13th and 15th for anything; after 5:00 p.m. on 17th for pocketbooks, key rings, jewelry chests; late 20th for social obligation gifts; 22nd until 2:00 p.m. for late family remembrances, also for andirons or other fireplace equipment; 23rd for a last-minute splurge, letting your innate sentimentality run riot—also fine for children's gifts, flowers.

AQUARIUS: The major portion of your shopping should be done in late November; you will probably feel pretty resentful toward the crowds, but should be able to find just about what you go looking for. On the other hand, December should be devoted to obtaining your more practical gifts, and also those which require a special sort of intuition in choice. Partnership shopping should also be postponed until December. Your best days are: Nov. 18th, 19th after 3:00 p.m., 20th until noon for highly personalized gifts and bizaare colors; 21st for bags, wallets; 24th and 25th for manicure sets, overnight bags, fitted cases, stationery; 28th and 29th until afternoon for crayons, paints, phonograph records, toys; evening of 29th for a very special utilitarian gift. Dec. 2nd, 3rd after 2:00 p.m. for a partner's gift, general shopping; after 6:00 p.m. on 5th for a gift you and your partner owe socially; late 6th for gifts from foreign countries, radios, illustrated literature; 8th for cutlery, tool sets; 11th, 12th until noon for finding exactly the "right" thing; 13th for ivory figurines, statuary, religious symbols; 15th for anything; 17th after 2:00 p.m. decorative china or aluminum; evening of 20th and until 2:00 p.m. on 22nd for magazine subscriptions, cocktail shakers, kitchenware sets; 23rd for blankets, ottomans, cushions, domestic gifts.

PISCES: You may be too taken up with social or professional obligations, or too loaded down with work to get much shopping done before December. Furthermore, you may not feel up to it physically or sickness in the family may tie your hands. Don't worry about it for you should be able to find what you want with a minimum of time and effort in December, if you refuse to let yourself get flustered or distracted by partner's demands. Your best days are: Nov. 18th, 19th after 3:00 p.m., 20th until noon for bosses' or co-workers' gifts, also for parents' presents; 21st for a gift with a hidden message; 24th and 25th for pocketbooks, wallets, silverware chests; 28th and 29th until afternoon for gifts for the home, bookcases, music racks, etc.; late 29th for sentimental remembrances, fluffy lingerie, toys; Dec. 2nd, 3rd after 2:00 p.m. for luxury level coffee makers, electric broilers, etc.; late 5th for professional books; late 6th for shopping with partner; 8th for symphonic records, radios, books; 11th, 12th until 2:00 p.m. for mother's gift, also general shopping; a.m. of 13th and 15th for special gifts for friends, also for practical, useful articles; late 20th and 22nd until 2:00 p.m. for anything; 23rd for diaries, cigarette lighters or cases, cigars, pencils, pens, stationery.



December, 1947

(Received by AMERICAN ASTROLOGY September 25, 1947)

Charles A. Jayne, Jr.

General Indications

FROM November through December into early January the pace of events should gradually slow down as Mars' forward motion slows to its stationary position of January 7th. In general many things will gradually become tangled and tensions will increase. The overall indications for the period from mid-November to mid-December are for explosive conflicts as indicated by the square of the Mars-Saturn conjunction to the solar eclipse of November 12th. President Truman needs to be very careful in all his activities as the eclipse opposes his natal Sun and the Mars-Saturn conjunction falls near his Mars. The same word of caution applies to Brazil where the square is angular, the more so since sensitive points in Scorpio and Taurus appear in the country's chart. This same powerful configuration should particularly highlight Russia and Japan at whose capitals it is also angular.

Certain leaders will feel the expansive effects of Jupiter in Sagittarius passing over their natal Suns in late November and December. This applies to Dictator Franco of Spain, Charles de Gaulle of France and Winston Churchill of Britain. The favorable effects of this transit for them will be somewhat offset during December by the square of Mars to their Suns from Virgo; they may thus be too flamboyant or push things too hard. As the most usually accepted Ascendant for the U.S. is in Gemini, this means that Jupiter will enter our 7th house in December. This will aid us in all partnership matters in the period ahead. Specifically it should make us more generous in our dealings with others, especially under the Marshall Plan, but again the temporary Mars square of late December may bring action through emotional pressures rather than from coolly calculated policy.

The Full Moon of November 28th is a lunar Appulse (penumbral eclipse, not usually listed as such). The eclipsed Moon opposing the Sun conjunction Jupiter, is only a few degrees above the U. S. Ascendant. This underlines the importance of the relationship of the people of the U.S. (Moon near Ascendant) to our foreign policy and partners (Sun-Jupiter near cusp of 7th). It would appear vital for the Government to take public reaction into account in all such matters. The form that this emphasis can take may be financial as the Sun-Jupiter falls in the 2nd house of finances in the Full Moon chart at Washington, and the eclipsed Moon falls in the 8th house of the assets of others. Thus partnership action in foreign policy clearly revolves around our granting financial aid to bolster the assets of others.

Pluto-Saturn-Mars, all still in Leo, heavily accentuate the responsibilities of our Government through their position in the 10th, where, however, they trine and sextile the Full Moon. This should make for the successful solving of problems by our public officials in dealing with financial needs and transactions. Sudden and surprising developments are possible in diplomacy, which could vitally affect our thinking, as Venus in the 3rd opposes Uranus in the 9th, but this opposition also is trine and sextile the 10th house Leo configuration. Thus the Government will be responsible in a

focal manner for dealing with the problems and confrontations posed by these oppositions. It is possible that diplomatic action may involve Atomic Energy matters as Venus-Uranus fall on the axis of the June 14, 1946 lunar eclipse on which day Baruch presented our Atomic Energy Plan to the U.N. It is probable that in some manner the Government will seek to control some form of public expression (Pluto in 10th square Mercury in 1st). All in all, this is a fairly constructive pattern—Neptune in 12th sextiles and trines the 8th, 10th and 2nd house planets, thus indicating that undercover intrigues and maneuvers should help to bring satisfactory adjustments and alignments.

What has been said applies to the period until the New Moon of December 12th. The latter's chart governs the following four weeks and in particular the period until December 27th. The New Moon is just above the Ascendant at Washington, D.C., and opposes Uranus just below the 7th cusp. Once more the relationship of the people to foreign policy and partnership matters is stressed, but is more muted now that the lunation is actually in the 12th. This opposition indicates that important changes may be expected in partnership matters. As before, the starkness of the opposition is relieved by the sextiles and trines of Neptune in the 9th and Saturn-Pluto in the 8th. We are likely to be idealistic in our outlook on foreign affairs (Neptune in the 9th) and to feel keenly our responsibilities to others in financial matters (Saturn-Pluto in 8th). However, the people of the U.S. can be "glamorized" and fooled as to the idealism of our foreign policy (Venus in 1st squares Neptune).

Actually in the weeks following mid-December much that occurs may be underground as there is a very powerful 12th house emphasis—a loose conjunction of Mercury to Jupiter and Jupiter to Sun-Moon. There is nearly as strong an 8th house accent—Saturn-Pluto to Mars. Probably most of us will be largely concerned with private matters, i.e., the enjoyment of Christmas and New Year celebrations. We should expect some behind-the-scenes disagreements and sharp verbal clashes (8th Mars square 12th Mercury), probably concerning extravagance (Mars also square Jupiter). But the overall pattern is pretty harmonious and there are more major aspects of adjustment than of tension (5 to 2) in the latter part of December. People should be able to enjoy the Christmas Season though spending will be high.

Europe

For Britain and western Europe the early half of December should bring an accent on peace as Venus rises (in the 1st) in the chart of the Full Moon of November 28th at London. The people's desire for peace is subject to the erraticism of Uranus (opposite Venus) in the 7th, which indicates the probability of abrupt and new developments in all partnership affairs. The heavy financial drain on British and western European assets is indicated by Pluto-Saturn-Mars in the 8th where, however, it is well-aspected to the Venus-Uranus opposition, so that such problems can bring alleviating assistance. Hidden factors seem likely to help in this period for the Sun-Jupiter conjunction is in the 12th. The eclipsed Moon in the 6th shows the importance of labor and of its present needs. The pursuit of a foreign policy of a collectivist bias (Neptune in 9th close to the Midheaven) is supported by labor (Moon trining Neptune). The overall financial situation (Pluto in 8th) may inhibit free parliamentary expression (square Mercury in 11th), i.e., Britain and western Europe, anxious for aid, will not rock the boat by expressing opinion too fully and freely.

In the latter part of December—New Moon chart of December 12th—the peace emphasis continues strong (Venus in 10th), though the peoples of western Europe could be misled as to the diplomatic relations of their Government with other nations (Neptune at cusp of 7th square Venus). The financial picture should be brighter (Mercury-Jupiter in 8th), and foreign relations and outlook are stressed (Lunation at 9th cusp opposite Uranus at 3rd). This may have the effect of changing their thinking rather sharply. Labor difficulties may be expected at this time (Saturn-Mars in 6th), but the total situation makes their solutions as problems quite feasible. All in all, the note struck in western Europe through December is one of peace.

As we move further east the celestial pattern, while unchanged, is differently accentuated through shifting house posi-

tions. Taking Athens as a "hot-spot," we can consider it as representative of eastern Europe and the Near East where the Soviet sphere of influence meets that of the U.S. and its allies. In the Full Moon chart there is an indication of a strengthening of the position of the Government in the first half of December (Sun-Jupiter and Mercury in 10th). However, the relationships of the states of this crucial area to other nations is pointed up as still explosive and tense (Pluto-Saturn-Mars in 7th). The free expression of the views of these states is bound to be restricted by other states (such as the Soviet Union in particular and the U.S.)—Pluto in 7th square Mercury right on the Midheaven.

The eclipsed Moon in the 4th emphasizes the importance of the attempt to preserve the basic security which these states lack. As Neptune in the 8th is well aspected, some easing of the collective financial situation may occur. Scandals and surprises re speculative matters are a possibility in this period (Venus in 11th opposite Uranus in the 5th). In the latter part of December, governed by the new Moon of the 12th, relations with other nations should have bettered as Mercury-Jupiter are now in the 7th. Finances too should be improved and are certainly accented (Lunation in 8th conjunction Jupiter). The outlook is more peaceful, at least temporarily, and foreign policy will be so directed (Venus in 9th), but this may prove without substance and contrary to leftist policy (Venus square Neptune which is in the 6th house of labor). Speculative matters —black market?—present a serious problem and may be subject to regimentation as also may be educational affairs (Mars-Saturn in 5th). Finances, which are definitely stressed in these weeks, are likely to bring surprises (Uranus in 2nd opposite Lunation in 8th), but they are more likely to be pleasant than otherwise. In general, December should be a month of some temporary surcease of tension in this very explosive area.

Asia

There is considerable similarity between the Athens and Moscow Full Moon charts. However, whereas Mercury culminated at Athens, the Sun-Jupiter conjunction does so at Moscow. This marks out the first half of December as very favorable for the Soviet regime and its prestige. As for eastern Europe, the Pluto-Saturn-Mars combine is in the 7th—stressing the grave nature of relations with other nations. Mercury in the 9th indicates that the Soviet Union will be given to expressing its views on foreign policy, though may be somewhat inhibited by Pluto which may make those views that are expressed very broad in their implications and severe in tone.

The New Moon chart at Moscow is far more interesting. It indicates that Russia—the people rather than officials —will be restive and even critical (Uranus on the Ascendant). This should affect Russia's relations with others since Uranus is opposite the Lunation on the 7th cusp. Therefore changes and upsets should come. In general the labor situation in the Soviet Union should improve now—Mercury-Jupiter and Sun-Moon in 6th. However, the powerful Pluto-Saturn and Mars accent in the 4th, thus besieging the 10th, may indicate that the U.S.S.R. will now start to feel the effects of those hostile to her. This is liable to be adverse to her basic security, but is alleviated by aspects to the 6th house planets and Sun-Moon. Miscalculations and deception are probable in financial matters with Venus in the 8th square to Neptune in the 5th—gambles will bring losses. That curious form of self criticism that Russians delight in may play a part in respect to labor and basic security conditions—Mars in 4th square Mercury in the 6th. Further south in the Middle East—Iran, etc.—relations with other states should be favorable as Jupiter and the Lunation are in the 7th house. But as this will bring Uranus into the 1st house it is also bound to bring some sudden changes in such relations during following weeks.

A real desire to bring about peace in troubled India should move the Governments of Hindustan and Pakistan in the first half of December (Venus near the midHeaven). The eclipsed Moon in the 2nd opposite Sun-Jupiter in the 8th not only stresses all financial concerns but also indicates real gains. The angularity of Neptune in the 7th indicates a tendency towards idealistic plans in dealing with other nations and peoples. There is bound to be considerable stress on educational and speculative matters and serious responsibilities in this connection (Pluto-Saturn-Mars in 5th). The peace-

ful intentions of the two Governments will be rendered difficult of execution as Uranus from below opposes the elevated Venus; revolutionary upheavals continue.

The stress on peace continues, though now more misleadingly in the New Moon chart (Neptune in the 4th squares Venus in the 7th). Mass reaction from below may render peace between Hindustan and Pakistan a most difficult attainment. In spite of the undercover disturbances (indicated by Uranus in 12th opposing the Lunation), the labor situation and public services may be restored to somewhere near normal (Lunation in 6th with Jupiter and Mercury). Most conflicts and difficulties may be primarily local and communal—Saturn and Mars in the 3rd. The basic configuration makes much improvement possible, but it should come more from the people themselves than the Governments—most of the planets below the horizon and the ruler of the 10th (Government) in the 4th.

The Full Moon chart strongly accents China, but here too most of the planets are below the horizon or of low elevation and the ruler of the 10th is in the 1st (very close to 2nd cusp). Thus much depends on the Chinese people themselves this month. This is further underlined by the fact that the eclipsed Moon is at the Ascendant. With Sun-Jupiter just inside the 7th, China's relations with other nations should show real gains. Against this is the fact that her basic security is tottering and under severe strain—Pluto-Saturn-Mars just within the 4th. Important changes in the financial picture may occur—and if so very suddenly—as Uranus at the 2nd cusp opposes Venus at the 8th. Any such changes should somewhat ease the strain on her basically bankrupt situation in that Mars in the 4th trines Venus and sextiles Uranus. The free expression of opinion by Chinese labor, very limited even when it does exist, may be affected by this strain on the basic security (Pluto at cusp of 4th square Mercury in 6th).

In the New Moon chart the accent on the people continues—Pluto-Saturn just below the Ascendant—and on their responsibilities. Once more the ruler of the 10th is at the cusp of the 2nd. Clearly the Chinese Government is continuingly concerned with the financial ruin that its own corruption and inefficiency is rapidly bringing on it. Educational and also speculative matters are strongly stressed —Mercury-Jupiter-Sun in 5th, and opposite Uranus in 11th. In this aspect of the national life, while the Uranus opposition to the Lunation indicates vital changes, there should also be vital gains as the Lunation is conjunction Jupiter. However, verbal battles are to be expected, especially over finances as Mars in the 2nd squares the 5th house Mercury. The situation should somewhat improve for labor—Venus in 6th—but any such gains may prove illusory—Neptune in 3rd squaring Venus. While the overall situation this month calls for no catastrophic occurrences and while there should be some improvements, China's basic situation is already so bad (essentially worse than Europe's) that too much should not be expected of any indications of apparent gains.

Latin America

Of all of the world's capitals that of Argentina (Buenos Aires) will be most powerfully highlighted by the Appulse Full Moon. Pluto-Saturn-Mars are at the Midheaven; the Sun-Jupiter is right on the Ascendant opposite the eclipsed Moon! The situation is favorable through the first half of December for Argentina even though her Government is saddled with heavy responsibilities and ambitious designs. The ruler of the Leo Midheaven, the Sun, is right on the Ascendant and conjunction Jupiter which rules the Ascendant—a rare combination. The 7th cusp position of the eclipsed Moon spotlights the importance of Argentina's relations with other nations. Uranus, near the cusp of the 8th, opposes Venus near the 2nd cusp, so that diplomatic surprises are likely to have a distinctly financial character. Argentina should continue to coin money from the starvation and desperate need of European peoples.

The most important South American emphasis in the New Moon chart falls on Brazil's capital (Rio de Janiero). There the Government is also bound to gain in prestige through the presence of Mercury-Jupiter and the Lunation in the 10th. However, relations with other states may present serious problems as Pluto is just below the 7th cusp, Saturn right on it and Mars just above it. Brazil could be misled by a friendly power as

(*Continued on page* 65)

Message of the Stars

December, 1947

Deborah Lewis

MARS' entry into Virgo is the big change of trend for December. This takes place on the 1st in trine to Venus (which entered Capricorn on Nov. 30th), and augurs well for industry, production, luxury trades, holiday business. As Saturn turns retrograde on Dec. 5th in close sextile to Uranus, developments may be released in amusements, social life, the entertainment field, styles, modes, the entire range of adornment for human anatomy or homes and public places—apartments, hotels, restaurants, theatres. Also everything pertaining to such places—food, dancing, music, drama—the persons who serve modestly, the experts, the artists, may all have unusual promotion and recognition. However, as the actual sextile contact between these two planets (Saturn and Uranus) will not take place until Sept. 1948, it may be anywhere between July and December, 1948 before all the creative possibilities involved in such developments come to a fully operational basis or the rewards for labors, efforts, training, experience, are received.

Furthermore, Jupiter forms a sextile to Neptune and a trine to Pluto this month, a world picture of benefits which may be released to individuals by the same aspects of the Sun and Mercury. Schools, halls of learning, justice, science, design, creative expression, may be vivified with successes for past efforts and opportunity for fresh labors, a more brilliant exposition of skill, knowledge, wisdom. New schools of thought, applying to philosophy, religion or art may bring forth individuals destined to be distinguished savants or world renowned in their particular sphere. Thus December may be a turning point in career, public estimates of persons or capacities, chances to build leadership in politics, diplomacy, business, finances, industry, army or navy, especially in relation to international economics, solidarity, growth and betterment.

Yet as Mars leaps boldly into Virgo, while all these potentials may be fired during December, they may remain only potentials after reaching a certain amount of success around the 29th-31st. For on January 9, 1948, Mars does an abrupt about-face in 7° 36′ Virgo and re-enters Leo on Feb. 13th. On March 30th Mars turns forward in 18° 06′ Leo and will again cross this sensitive 7° 36′ Virgo on June 5th. This series of aspects could culminate in terrific tests of power, personality, and surprising outcome of contests the first two weeks of July, 1948 when Mars, Jupiter and Uranus cross. Politically this could be a Democratic surprise as Saturn is not involved—Saturn usually represents Republicans. In any case it may be emphasized that December is the time for planning ahead, laying lines, getting at facts, figures, supplies, aid, support and making contacts for present and future exploitation of goods, ideas, production, distribution and all the necessities and movements needed to develop any achievement over a period of months or even years. Only one adverse aspect to Mars is completed this month (a square of Mercury on the 9th); from the 22nd, when the Sun enters Capricorn, until the 31st will be a time when fences can be reinforced, business stepped up, and all sorts of agreements or decisions reached as to jobs, labor, industry, collaboration or division of interests, finances, costs, that would be invaluable in the future. This is a time to work hard in spite of holidays, putting order and system into every phase of economy, international, domestic or personal, so as to be ready for larger progress (or defences) by next fall.

The New Moon of Dec. 12th accents chances for long-range success or current prosperity, although secret, hidden, not-yet-visible or projected enterprises may be most active. A chart for this event *has the last degrees of Sagittarius rising, with Capricorn intercepted in the

★ Set for Washington, D.C.

1st house. The Sun, Moon, Jupiter and Mercury are in Sagittarius in the 12th with excellent aspects to Neptune in the 9th house and Pluto-Saturn in the 8th, but the lights move swiftly to oppose Uranus at the cusp of the 7th. Venus in the 1st house is in Capricorn, square Neptune, which rather eliminates this goddess of love and beauty (perhaps at present a gold digger, social climber, business or professional opportunist and public poseur) from current positive, harmonius participation in social or romantic matters, Venus ruling the 10th (Libra) and 5th (Taurus) houses in this chart. The foreign outlook is almost too optimistic, but persons who are supposed to have facts in hand may be keeping quiet. The lunation trine Saturn tends to keep prices at a level, and take the edge off any storms in labor or wages, income, joint interests. Institutions, health, food, medical affairs may be spotlighted. Any organized body or buildings devoted to the public welfare may have extraordinary endowments. Tremendous opportunities may open in foreign fields of endeavor (including military). Bonuses, dividends, may be exceptional.

At the winter solstice on the 22nd the Sun, entering Capricorn, is in the 10th house—an omen of distinguished preference for governmental figures or leaders in any walk of life. The Sun trines Mars in Virgo in the 6th house showing support from or to labor. Yet as Mars is practically at a standstill (it will turn retrograde Jan. 9th) jobs should be seized or fortified by the 29th-31st, along with prices, wages, incomes, materials, supplies, joint assets and resources. The Moon rises in this solstice chart, trine Mercury in the 9th and Saturn in the 6th, a grand trine which again shows optimism over foreign affairs and much interchange of commerce, transportation, smooth production. Nevertheless, the people are misled as shown by Neptune, ruler of this chart, being intercepted in the 7th, Moon square Venus in the 11th house, and Uranus at the IC; political, social, career, romantic ambitions are subject to illusions, defeat in January. Sensational news, changes, disruptions, storms, may affect home life. Success will depend on forethought, study, actual labors, fully prepared strategy, moves, performance.

At the Full Moon of the 27th Uranus rises in Gemini with Mercury, the ruler, close to the Sun at the cusp of the 8th house, trine Mars in the 4th. The Sun, Moon and Mercury are moving to square Neptune in the 5th; vanity, greed, loose and careless habits are riding for a fall. Venus in Aquarius is in the 9th house, moving to oppose Pluto and Saturn in the next two weeks when the cards may be laid face up. Jupiter at the cusp of the 7th is trine Pluto in the 3rd house. Jupiter ruled the ascendent at the New Moon, the MC at the solstice and now the 7th house at the Full. Thus the month may see spectacular coups or culmination of statesmanship that could alleviate world suffering and lacks to some degree, and lead to more harmonious relations in every sphere. New avenues may open now in science, art, labors. Finances improve through creative, original or inventive work; professions, sports, metal producers, workers, dealers; food purveyors, transportation, actors, aviation also benefit.

LAST QUARTER
Dec. 1 to 12

Careful analysis between the 1st to 4th may be important to judgment applied now or later. On the 1st Mars enters Virgo and the Sun conjuncts Jupiter; this tends to stimulate labor, production, business, perhaps with too much stress. Long-range or foreign projects, legal, racial, religious matters may be greatly benefited, along with literary, scientific, military successes about the New Moon. The Sun and Jupiter are conjunct Antares (a 1st degree fixed Star) which adds to daring, honors, liberality, but brings great danger of violence, rashness, loss. However as Mercury squares Saturn on the 2nd in the final cross of a long sequence of retarding aspects, these two days may witness vast movements in world affairs in which sorrowful terminations mingle with intrepid beginnings. On the 3rd Mercury is quincunx Uranus when new methods may be organized or instigated. On the 4th Saturn turns retrograde after which creative talents may have more freedom of expression; in fact this period may shine with creative ideas, cooperation, gain, as the Sun is sextile Neptune on the 5th. Yet on that day and the 6th, peculiar transactions or notions need ra-

tional attention to prevent loss. The Sun trines Pluto on the 7th as Mercury moves into Sagittarius (having been in Scorpio since Oct. 1st), so this day may mark long hoped-for release and expansion. Venus is semi-sextile Jupiter on the 8th, indicating possible gains in many directions. But Mercury squares Mars on the 9th and Venus squares Neptune on the 10th which might mean destructive results or seepage of assets through ill health, accidents, anger, unreliable people, deceit or fuzzy plans. Sticking to the job and controlling temper is important. The 11th should show excellent returns.

NEW MOON

Dec. 12 to 20

Venus is quincunx Pluto at the New Moon of the 12th and for the next week there might be danger to reputation or position through indiscretions, romance, amusements, strange events. But the 13th-14th should be happy and prosperous as agreements are made or ratified over business, money or love. The Sun trine Saturn, and Mercury sextile Neptune on the 15th could see a culmination of success for past labors, with new openings for progress. The 16th may be very hectic as the Sun opposes and Venus parallels Uranus while Mercury trines Pluto. Older problems may be swept aside surprisingly (or are perhaps in the process of being torn asunder) as a new drama unfolds in world or personal affairs. The 17th may increase yet spread these possibilities forcefully as Sun and Venus parallel Pluto and each other. More private feelings, assets, objectives, are drawn into this widening sweep of changes on the 18th when Mercury parallels Venus which is quincunx Saturn. Very strong efforts may be made to cling to older patterns and resist a forward break, but with Mercury parallel Pluto, Sun and Uranus while Venus is quincunx Venus on the 19th, it looks as though the wheel of cycles turns regardless as changes, news, decisions, pacts, agreements, deals, point to a great pull in diverse directions, especially careers, political, business, financial, social, any form of creative art, science, as well as in all phases of association. Social customs and habits may be revolutionized. Accidents may be fantastic.

FIRST QUARTER

Dec. 20 to 27

Obstructions may interfere on the 20th, but by the 21st brilliant chances for success and gain in labors, foreign service, romance, relationships, binding promises may come up. Nevertheless, Mercury opposes Uranus and Sun enters Capricorn on the 22nd when rashness could destroy success. Wild controversies, cold demands, separations, could occur that day and the 23rd, 24th when Venus enters Aquarius. With the Sun parallel Pluto on the 25th great international decisions or moves may affect economics or governments. Marriages may be numerous. On the 26th Mercury enters Capricorn and with the Sun begins to form a square to Neptune (Jan. 4th), so undermining factors may appear in strange guise. Even at the Full Moon of the 27th deception and peculiar conditions may show up; gambles or money involvements may cost dearly. On the 28th world opportunities for advancement are indicated by the parallel of Uranus to Pluto; a tremendous stimulation to a new formation of political, economic, scientific philosophy. Jupiter trine Pluto and Sun trine Mars on the 29th emphasize international and individual achievement by logic, reason, industry, science. Exceptional promotion, financial benefits and public honors may be received. Venus quincunx Mars on the 30th shows a need for thorough organization and stabilization of routine, resources, agreements, and getting positively set on a firm foundation. Hidebound, vain and greedy persons may be very vulnerable. With Mercury trine Mars on the 31st any business transacted should be eminently satisfactory. Sign, seal and deliver contracts, arrangements, settlements, as Mars is practically stationary now. Plans, projects, schedules, routine, dates, production, should be fully organized.

Have you ordered your ephemeris for 1948?

American Astrology Ephemeris

Price $1.00

Your Garden

A SCIENTIFIC GUIDE FOR FARMING, PLANTING, FISHING, Etc.

Charles R. Hook

Planting Dates

CROPS that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweetpeas and marigolds, should be planted when the moon is new or in first quarter. This period is the increase of the moon.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil and are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, turnip, gladiolus and tulip, should be planted when the moon is full or in last quarter. This period is the decrease of the moon.

Plant in last quarter only if necessary

The following time given is *Eastern Standard Time.*

Following the full moon, when the moon is in Cancer, Dec. 1st: a good time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Libra, as it is not considered the best time for planting. Never plant when the soil is bone dry. Dec. 6th, 7th, and up to 9:24 A.M. Dec. 8th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Scorpio, at 9:24 A.M. Dec. 8th, 9th, and up to 5:49 P.M. Dec. 10th: a fair time to plant.

New Moon, when the moon is in Capricorn, Dec. 13, 14th, and up to 4:15 P.M. Dec. 15th: a fair time to plant.

Following the new moon, when the moon is in Pisces, Dec. 18th, 19th, and up to 4:36 P.M. Dec. 20th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Taurus, Dec. 23rd and 24th: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Cancer, at 7:03 A.M. Dec. 27th and up to 3:27 P.M. same day: a good time to plant.

Full moon, when the moon is in Cancer, at 3:27 P.M. Dec. 27th and all day Dec. 28th: a good time to plant.

FISHING DATES

December's best dates, weather permitting, are: Dec. 5th to 20th inclusive.

The good days are: Dec. 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 21st, 22nd and 23rd.

The poor or low average dates are: Dec. 24th to 31st inclusive.

Garden and Farm Work

Routine garden and farm work includes such work as checking over the vegetables in storage bins, removing all vegetables showing any signs of disease or decay, and being sure the storage is not too damp or too warm for the proper storage of your crops. If weather permits, plowing, spading, harrowing, raking, dragging and getting the soil in shape for future planting, grubbing to kill undesirable growths can be done on the following dates: Dec. 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 11th, 12th, 16th, 17th, 21st, 22nd, 25th, 26th, 29th and 30th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals: Dec. 1st, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, and up to 5:49 P.M. Dec. 10th, 13th, 14th, and up to 4:15 P.M. Dec. 15th, also Dec. 18th, 19th, and up to 4:36 P.M. Dec. 20th, Dec. 23rd, 24th, 27th and 28th.

Grass Seeding for Lawns: The foregoing dates may be used for lawn seeding and are also fair for lawn making.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: Dec. 11th to 20th inclusive. The best three days are Dec. 13th, 14th, 15th.

Time to Set Eggs: Set goose eggs on Dec. 16th, 17th, 25th and 26th. Set duck and turkey eggs on Dec. 18th, 19th, 27th and 28th. Set chicken eggs on Dec. 25th and 26th. Purchase baby poultry hatched Dec. 18th, 19th and 20th.

Slipping and Transplanting Plants: The fair dates are Dec. 13th, 14th, and

(*Continued on page 62*)

Sagittarius

The next 12 months

For those born November 23rd to December 21st

Margaret Morrell

WRITE 1948 down as a year of terrific importance. Everything is in your favor; now it's up to you to recognize the possibilities around you and to grasp opportunity while Lady Luck is smiling on you. Ultimate rewards may not start to roll in until the fall of next year, but realize right now that the size of those rewards will depend a great deal on what you do between now and next September.

The most obvious change may be in your own sense of doors opening for you, of things beginning to break your way. Even tho there may be little tangible evidence at the moment to account for this feeling, it's there, and furthermore, it can play a major part in determining the success you achieve in the next year and more, for unless you're open for opportunity within yourself, you're likely to pass it by.

Your sense of big things around the corner is well founded. This is the opening year of a 12-year "opportunity cycle"—a new page on which you can pretty well write your own ticket. The last 12-year cycle got off to a slow start in 1936; possibly you couldn't accept opportunities you wanted because your hands were tied by obligations, family, etc., or else you failed to size things up properly. But this cycle starts under excellent astrological configurations—the outside world will give you a break; all that's required is that you respond in the same coin.

Your attitude toward the world for the past six years has alternated between an excited optimism and the coldest kind of cynicism. You demanded a lot from life—perhaps you got it here and there, but you also may have failed to accept essentially good offers because you wanted all or nothing. Your appetite was for the unusual in associations, opportunity, interests. At its best this willingness to step off the beaten track may have brought you into a successful business, trade or profession that you wouldn't have dreamed of entering earlier. It may also have led you into strange but exciting fields of intellectual adventure and thus broadened your general view of life. Association with individuals or groups from a race, religion or cultural background different from your own could also have served as a broadening influence.

In general, this seven-year period might be called an eye opener from all

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Continue to push aggressively interests on which you are already at work; new long-range plans should not be attempted before next fall.

Be alert for any chance to widen personal horizons; this is the beginning of a new "opportunity cycle."

Work diligently this winter to achieve professional, social, political, creative, goals; rewards may not come in full until next summer or fall, but work now will pay off then.

Set yourself a definite objective.

Stabilize partnership or joint finances before the end of August.

angles. The trouble is the eye opening process is usually radical in nature—and often painful—even where the ultimate result is good. This may be more true for you Sagittarians than for natives of other signs; you're apt to subscribe to a theoretical idealism, and when experience or people fail to live up to your ideals, your disappointment is out of proportion with the actual circumstances; then you're likely to swing to the other extreme of cynical disbelief. This may have occurred in partnership relations since 1942; a marriage or business partnership with an individual of disparate age, nationality, religion, education, social background, may have disillusioned you. Partnerships are often contracted and broken up within this 7-year span. All marital relations are under a heavy strain—the utmost cooperation is demanded from both partners, and this receives special emphasis this year. This same sort of disillusionment may have characterized other experiences—a venture into new professional, social, cultural, ideological or legal field may have turned out to offer anything but what you expected. Even where associations or ventures have stood the test, a maximum of adjustment has been necessary and your nerves may be a good deal the worse for the wear by now.

Sagittarians in the forties (born between 1898 and 1904) have probably had the most painful experiences along these lines, altho those born between 1920 and '27 were also caught in a terrific psychological conflict. If you were born within either of these periods, the attraction toward the new, the different, the strange, ran head on into the ties of family, training, etc. Pulled in two directions, whichever path you chose was made more difficult by your inner qualms. With the older group, personal dissatisfaction, boredom with the pattern of your life, a growing awareness of how much you've failed yourself, of how little use you've made of your potentials, complicated the picture. The first reaction to this kind of awareness is to blame failure to self on anything or anyone near you; by now though, you should have been forced to take the responsibility back onto your own shoulders, for old ties broken or new ventures attempted with this lack of true understanding were doomed to defeat.

This long re-hash of a condition which has existed for six years is necessary at this point because it has a direct bearing on your chances of making the most of the excellent possibilities of this year. Furthermore, during this final year of the 7-year cycle, these conditions continue to be stressed. If you're still demanding that everything meet *your* perhaps impossible terms, you'll probably refuse the real personal opportunities that are present. If you're still blaming setbacks on other people or circumstances, you won't make good even if you're given every break. If disillusionment has made you hard, you won't believe in the worth of a new offer; this may apply particularly to relationships—marital, business or social—and the possibility of a happy association of this kind is definitely present. If your sense of failure to self is overwelming, even a personal build-up may not restore your confidence. If you're still in a continual state of rebellion against the world, giving open expression to an exaggerated argumentativeness, the good first impression you can now make will be dissipated. Take a good look at your ventures in new fields during the past six years—painful and happy—and write them off to "live and learn." Don't draw final or radical conclusions; try to see where your credulity, idealism and optimistic expectations led you into mistakes, and determine to exercise more discrimination and commonsense restraint in the future.

Your health, which may have presented problems during the past few years (especially 1944-46) should definitely improve. Nervous tension still runs high, especially near Dec. 15th, early February, Mar. 12th, June, July 13th, Nov. 26th, and you should try to relax and take things less strenuously.

Saturn and Mars

People will be disposed to like you this year—they should go out of their way to do you favors, gain your *entrée* into desired circles, and give you credit for even more ability than you may have. You should notice this in little kindnesses as well as in larger opportunity. You yourself should be in a generous mood, ready to entertain new offers. But this is not enough—you should take the bull by the horns and drive aggressively toward your goals.

A definite goal is important; too often

you scatter your efforts all over the lot. You are now moving toward what should be your peak of prominence (1948-'50); this is the final push—the year when you can make or break your chances. Don't hesitate to aim high. Work diligently and steadily this winter; check an urge to change horses in midstream, to ride forth in search of new windmills. In the main, you should concentrate your efforts on interests or activities started Dec. 1946, March, April or August 1947. Situations may seem stalled, especially from mid-January to April, or new opportunities may beckon, but unless you have been drifting purposelessly, no drastic changes should be made at this time. There is likely to be plenty of activity this winter — never-a-dull-moment sort of thing —and this is a period when a maximum of discrimination will be necessary. You can make unusual progress in politics, social or educational circles, publishing, radio, advertising. Push your interests for all you're worth, not hesitating to use any pull you can command to get your foot in the door —this is one of the times when if you get your foot in the door you'll stay—and succeed. Travel for business purposes should be unusually successful. Contacts with foreign countries or their representatives can open up social, diplomatic or business posts. A selling campaign should bear an exceptional harvest by late May-June. Study of all kinds should be productive, not only intellectually, but socially as well. The prospects for political success are extremely strong—this applies to politics in an organization as well as politics in a professional sense. Writers, artists, musicians, should prepare and submit material for publication or presentation to the public next summer. Young Sagittarians coming out of college next summer should try for the big job; even the young fry should walk off with scholarships or honors.

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Don't leap at every opportunity you hear about this winter.

Don't demand all or nothing of people and offers, and don't give rein to your penchant for frankness and argumentativeness.

Don't let a hard-boiled, cynical attitude alienate people and cause you to refuse to investigate offers or possibilities.

Don't refuse to compromise; and don't think a refusal to cooperate adds up to individualism.

Don't spend everything you make or squander your talents in chasing elusive rainbows; establish a goal and work toward it.

You may have developed a new sort of seriousness during the past year; at its best, this should be a practical, realistic outlook which gives balance to your normal mental exuberance; at its worst, it can be a narrow, hard-boiled, opinionated viewpoint, which will circumscribe your chances of success by limiting the vision of possibilities. In between these extremes, born primarily out of a desire for understanding, is worry and mental frustration. Try to keep an open mind and to achieve harmony with in-laws, use precaution on travels, near Dec. 2nd; Jan. 10th, 26th; Feb. 8th, 17th, 25th; Mar. 5th, 22nd; May 2nd, 6th; Aug. 14th, 19th; Oct. 8th.

Pluto

The affairs of the world at large, the broad principles of government, the psychological, educational, religious concepts by which men have lived for ages, are personal concerns to you now, and here and there can create fine arguments or more violent means of settling differences. This is a long-term condition, which may only flare out here and there (Jan. 5th, 22nd; Feb. 3rd; Mar. 19th; April 30th; May 2nd; July 10th; Aug. 6th and 9th; Sept. 27th; Nov. 2nd, 8th, 20th). These periods are also adverse for travel, long-distance moving or freighting, inter-family disputes, public expressions of opinion in general.

Neptune

The importance of having an objective to shoot at is stressed from another angle. Since the fall of 1942 you may have been casting about vaguely, not wanting what you could reach, concerned mainly with some non-concrete, idealistic notion of what you want to accomplish. Or else you felt content to jog along, not aiming in any direction because none could meet the measurements of your dreams. Now you are at the "last moment" so to speak, and unless you choose to exert your efforts along a given line,

you may find the ground washed out from under your feet after next fall. Analyze your dreams, bring them down to a practicable level—you can and should be able to move within reach of them this year.

Your social relations may also have suffered these past few years, either from an unusual sense of social inadequacy on your part, or because you choose to think that friends or social connections don't matter. This is a period when membership in organizations, friends, family or college connections, can pay off handsomely—don't let pride or depreciation stay your hand in calling into play all the influence you have. Be sure of your ground, keep out of internecine warfare in groups or organizations, don't let hurt feelings spoil friendships or let friends impose on you near Dec. 10th; Jan. 3rd, 4th; Feb. 22nd; Apr. 1st, 15th; May 27th; June 9th; July 2nd, 7th, 22nd, 29th; Aug. 4th, 18th; Oct. 2nd, 5th.

Plan of Action

Promote all interests actively from December 1947 to May 18th. From the latter date to Sept. 3rd, consolidate the position or prestige you have achieved; strengthen your fences in present situations, playing for larger stakes in long-range plans. Stop and review your progress, and lay plans for a new 2-year cycle between Sept. 3rd and Oct. 7th. The new cycle begins on Oct. 17th—put new ideas into action, settle down to plans that will make your position permanent as well as prominent.

Preview Month by Month

DECEMBER: The first real intimation of the favor you can command may be apparent around Nov. 30th-Dec. 1st. The strings attached may seem too tight at the moment, but don't give up. Spend your efforts during the first four days of the month in repairing inter-family relations, sending in applications, making reservations for travel or arrangements for study, advertising, publishing. You're in the limelight this month—make the most of this position, at the same time remembering that the fellow in the limelight has to watch his step. This may be particularly applicable near the 9th, 16th, 18th and 22nd, when your tendency to be too frank, or to argue every little point, can reflect upon you adversely. Straighten out partnership relations on these days, but do it quietly, in a spirit of cooperation and patience. Finances should improve this month, which may ease the strain somewhat—don't let your generosity run away with you in shopping. A new offer or personal opportunity may be presented near the 14th—or this may be a further development of a suggestion or proposal dating back to mid-November or Dec. 1st. Move on it immediately (on the 15th, 21st, 29th if possible), and try to tie things up so that they will hold at least until spring.

JANUARY: Concern is still fixed upon your professional, social or personal-prestige position. Use the utmost diplomacy in relations with superiors, public, parents; all of these may seem a little hard to get along with, critical, demanding, but rebellion on your part or an effort to force things your way will avail you nothing. Attend to routine, not letting little things slide, and be your most charming, disarming self. Consolidate your position before the 8th in any way possible, and walk and talk very softly from then on. Associations with family or neighbors, interviews or other negotiations, should go quite smoothly, except on the 5th and 10th when opposition (perhaps your own) crops up. Sign important papers, schedule meetings, for the 6th, 12th, 21st, 27th. Important developments may center around the 22nd-26th; this is one of the times when there may be pressure on you to make drastic changes. Such pressure may be exerted by the family, or it may arise from your own boredom and inner urge to change. Also it's quite possible that a worthwhile offer may come up; if an offer represents an extension of work you have been doing or interests you have been following, go ahead and accept it. On the other hand, if it means a complete change, it would be best to let things develop for a couple months before you take a big leap.

FEBRUARY: This is rather a sixes-and-sevens month—things are not likely to break loose with violence, but dissatisfaction is rampant and relations with family and friends may suffer. Perhaps the greatest danger lies in your own

anxiety and desire to jump the gun. You stand to lose more than others—professionally and socially—so it's up to you to hold steady in the face of opposition from family or from within yourself. Clear up pending negotiations or set friends right on the 2nd. Attend strictly to business, guarding reputation, from the 3rd thru 8th. Partnership situations can reach a crisis within this period; keep a firm grip on your nerves and patience—let a partner blow up if he or she wishes, but you play the audience and try to forestall definitive action. The lid may be off again on the 17th and 25th—iron out agreements, check systems, explain arrangements, but use a soft touch. Further developments on opportunities which were hinted at near the end of January are possible near Feb. 24th. No final decisions should be made—in fact, no final action of any kind should be made this month. Relax and allow time for a little extra enjoyment with the children or special hobbies; while serious situations may not progress much, there is promise of happiness in romance, personal relationships, and creative endeavor. Concentrate on developing purely personal interests.

MARCH: Things really begin to move this month—at least an undercurrent of excitement or of preparations prevails. Definite changes in partnership affairs, legal suits, settlement of contracts, personal offers, are in the making from Feb. 29th on. Sell yourself, your ideas, wares or personal projects on the 1st—this is also a day of exceptional happiness for social contacts, romance or activities with children. The same applies to the 4th, when direct action on new personal or business developments can be consummated fortunately; don't change horses in midstream on the 5th—thrash out practical details so that final agreement can be reached by the 7th. The period from the 10th to 24th is colored by exaggerations of every description — personal, partnership and domestic affairs are involved in an atmosphere of jangled nerves, and to make things more unpleasant, co-workers, employees, the routine of household or business, are upset, stubborn and time-consuming. Illness can also present problems—most likely minor ones—colds, sore throats, etc. Skies begin to clear from the 29th on, when long-term conditions begin to break up—move aggressively to clinch personal projects, keeping your mind fixed on long-range goals on the 31st—relations with loved ones or children may require clarification on the latter day.

APRIL: You can "go to town" this month—the astrological set-up is beautiful and no matter how serious or how superficial are your immediate ambitions, every effort should be expended to secure them while things are so favorable. You should be in top form, so far as selling yourself is concerned—and your top form is nothing to be sneezed at. Partners should be more amenable than for many a month past. Opportunity is opening up in earnest, and it's quite possible that you are just now beginning to recognize the real breadth of personal possibilities. Don't let minor family problems distract you on the 4th, and keep your eye on the ball on the 15th—a fine day if you know where you're going. Try to get final commitments on personal situations before the 15th—long-range changes involving travel, publishing, educational projects, relations with in-laws, etc., are due near the 17th and 24th. News you've been waiting for can come thru suddenly—and happily—near the 29th. The whole month, especially to the 24th, has a romantic tone; it's a beautiful time for courtship, marriage or a honeymoon—or a renewal of romance for marital partners. Children can also contribute heavily to happiness. Make important contacts or moves on the 2nd, 5th, 8th, 12th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 20th, 21st, 24th, 28th, 29th, evening of 30th.

MAY: The first week of May can see an awful let-down—the problems of working out the practical details of plans may seem unsurmountable. Everything may appear to be ganging up on you—duties, machinery, co-workers—and into the bargain you may not be feeling up to par. Take it easy and don't get discouraged—and don't try to force issues for the moment. You can make enough headway between the 10th and 18th to make up for lost time. Finances should ease up here, partners should be more cooperative, a way out of difficulties should become clear, and a retake on

personal opportunities offered earlier in the year may be presented. Go a little slowly from the 22nd thru 27th—partnership squabbles can upset plans, reflect on your reputation and kick back on finances; the 22nd, 23rd, 25th and 27th are critical in these respects. Wait until the 31st to go after what you want.

JUNE: There is a similarity between this month and last December; the same emphasis on your professional or social position is repeated, with the same tact and restraint required; the major difference is that your partner or partnership affairs, rather than your personal interests and projects are stressed. Tension along these lines is extreme near the 3rd and again on the 15th. Lay all your cards on the table and be sure a partner, lawyer or other direct dealer is doing the same. Keep emotional involvement to a minimum, and try to reach an amicable agreement by the 10th, for unless resolved now, these problems may crop up over and over again during the next two months. The financial end of partnership plans, credit, bills, taxes, are to the fore all month; transactions relating to these should be completed by the 8th. No new action should be attempted after the 10th. Sudden, perhaps totally unexpected developments are possible near the 17th and 30th, but final action in connection with these is likely to hold over until next month. The same is true of circumstances connected with sale of property, settlement of legal, insurance or other financial transactions near the 23rd-24th.

JULY: The need for a diplomatic approach and conservative action continues until the 17th; the 2nd and 13th present particular problems in this connection. Don't get out on a limb or commit yourself otherwise (counsel a partner to use restraint also) near these dates; refuse to argue and take special precautions against accidents. Sudden, unusual contacts or offers may throw you for a loop near the 4th—wait until the 30th to verify offers or make up your mind on people. This could measure to a whirlwind romance and marriage, as well as to an unexpected professional or personal proposition. The 9th can coincide with an opportunity of permanent value; this may be a new development or it could be the consummation of offers which came up near the 4th. Partnership affairs or other deals which had been stalled or deteriorating since early in June should proceed to a conclusion after July 15th.

AUGUST: Here is another month like last April—almost too beautiful to be true. The trouble is that often people don't use these extremely favorable astrological periods—things run so smoothly that no effort seems to be required. August is an excellent vacation month, especially for a long motor trip. However, if you have serious plans on the fire, you should not waste the opportunities now present to push your interests. Sagittarians with political aspirations can make exceptional progress; those who have creative works to sell or display should contact agents or other channels which can present them to the public. Advertising campaigns or any other means of promoting your interests should be successful. Summer educational courses or conventions offer unusual opportunities. Everything and anything that you can do to consolidate your social, personal or professional position should be put thru this month. Just be sure of the goal you're driving for, and don't try to stick too closely to set ideas—a narrow view is the only possible drawback to success—watch this particularly on the 5th, 6th, 9th, 14th and 19th. The best days of the month are the 1st, 2nd, 7th, 10th, 11th, 16th, 17th, 22nd, 27th and 30th.

SEPTEMBER: Long-range changes are in the making this month, but their impact on your daily life is not apt to be felt strongly before the end of October. Joint finances or property are particularly affected and developments along these lines may be very sudden. September should be a fairly quiet month; this doesn't mean that it's not favorable—it is, but you should resist the temptation to indulge heavily in social activities. Entertain or be entertained enough to keep up appearances and friendly contacts, but reserve more time for rest and a chance to contemplate your life objectively. You are now in the last period of a cycle which began

(*Continued on page 72*)

Day by Day

BASED UPON DAILY LUNAR ASPECTS DURING DECEMBER, 1947

Deborah Lewis

Editor's Note—The hour of moonrise is given because experience has shown that it usually marks a crisis or turning point. For instance radical changes in weather conditions are more likely to occur at the time of moonrise, and the same will apply to other general conditions.

There is a relatively slight variation in the time of moonrise for various Standard Time Zones. For all practical purposes the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. The time given is Eastern Time.

MONDAY—Dec. 1
Moonrise—7:58 p.m.

Moon ruler—Some pretty authoritative words may be spoken, written, announced today that could be music in anybody's ears. But at the moment this might also incite bitter or violent reactions. The job is now tremendously important; make no changes on account of temper or hostility. Adjust quietly to high pressure. Watch diet, nerves. Seek simple pleasures in the p.m.

TUESDAY—Dec. 2
Moonrise—9:14 p.m.

Sun ruler—Ability to see facts clearly and act promptly without fear or favor can win out in a big way. A turn of events or conditions may relieve pressure, tension. Questions of income, finances, assets, could be settled although on a smaller scale than hoped for. The early p.m. may be surprisingly fortunate.

WEDNESDAY—Dec. 3
Moonrise—10:28 p.m.

Sun ruler—A chance to change methods, system, schedules, may lead to later benefits, but be disconcerting now. Give up idle hopes; balance income and outgo. Messages, moves, promises, may disappoint. Service or agents may not be able to deliver. Develop new angles. Stress good judgment in the p.m. Companions can be too brash.

THURSDAY—Dec. 4
Moonrise—11:41 p.m.

Mercury ruler—A nice early start can be helpful all day in getting the decks cleared of chores and routine put on a reasonable basis. Financial and business deals need care. Prices may be too high and goods inferior; don't buy a "pig in a poke." People are not apt to be sympathetic, so expect little. Happiness and luck may rise in the p.m.

FRIDAY—Dec. 5
No Moonrise.

Mercury ruler—Those who have worked consistently over a period of time, especially in fulfilling an ideal (in job, business, home, art, romance, precision) may gain recognition, approval, support. Do not allow doubts, confusion, ignorance, to stop effort; talk is cheap and misleading. Act with direct common sense in the p.m.

SATURDAY—Dec. 6
Moonrise—0:50 a.m.

Venus ruler—The necessary tasks may be unusually burdensome. The weather, cooperation, love, may be cold or capricious. Just plug through, or if possible, take a rest. Postpone anything important. On the other hand the evening may bring wonderful opportunities to advance skills, talents, prominence, public or personal appeal. Romantic dreams may climax.

SUNDAY—Dec. 7
Moonrise—1:59 a.m.

Venus ruler—For those who get about in the wee small hours there are sparkling chances in gain and love—or criticism, jealousy, hurts. Nevertheless, the day could be a peak of wide success and culminating publicity. Go after real ambitions; make every more or effort count. It will be smart to know when to stop in the evening.

MONDAY—Dec. 8
Moonrise—3:05 a.m.

Pluto ruler—Industry does the trick today. Gain or promotion may come from jobs well done, skill in handling figures, tools, giving just due, sharing honors or income. Don't get out on a limb in the afternoon or evening. Nerves and tempers, travel or rash associates, can cause injury, breaks, loss.

TUESDAY—Dec. 9
Moonrise—4:12 a.m.

Pluto ruler—Dictatorial gestures or arbitrary commands may overshadow painstaking efforts or modest natures. Yet these latter, like the tortoise, may come out ahead. Watch joint assets, possessions, and avoid flamboyant spending or gambles. Keep an eye out for imperfections. P.M. is apt to be a bore; find a nice place to rest.

WEDNESDAY—Dec. 10
Moonrise—5:17 a.m.

Pluto ruler—Pestiferous schemes seem to be flaunted which could excite tears, anger, loss. Reputations may be soiled, promises broken and finances lacking (or withheld). Public censure may run high. The current love affair does not warrant extravagance. Wait for keen, cold sense to dissipate the fog. Strife could cause hurts in the p.m.

THURSDAY—Dec. 11
Moonrise—6:22 a.m.

Jupiter ruler—Get an early start, have chores, lists, money, clothes, necessary data, organized and work fast to accomplish plans or ventures. Buy and sell. Decide and agree. Push business, finances, romance, social life, publicity. Settle future arrangements, changes, moves. The evening may be very successful.

FRIDAY—Dec. 12
Moonrise—7:25 a.m.

Jupiter ruler—The New Moon this morning should show up the value of good sense and good work. Apparently heart interests may be torn 'twixt career, money, duty, necessary obligations, lack, and rather mad infatuation over the next several days. Better bet on the career or money angle. Stabilize income, job, health, public position and opinion. Don't splurge. The evening may be very fortunate.

SATURDAY—Dec. 13
Moonrise—8:24 a.m.

Saturn ruler—All sorts of deals, business, chores, jobs, may sweep ahead in the a.m. Determination can move mountains, attract help, promote ambitions. Snarls may tie up traffic or plans after noon. Take it easy and don't expect a big show in the p.m. Work on future prospects; line up holiday ideas.

SUNDAY—Dec. 14
Moonrise—9:16 a.m.

Saturn ruler—A sense of austerity in relationships, decisions, agreements or public affairs might be just the tonic needed for success. Use charm, but take pride in fulfilling obligations. Achievement may crown mutual efforts, announcements, actual operation of changes. Favors, support, publicity combine in the p.m.

MONDAY—Dec. 15
Moonrise—10:00 a.m.

Saturn ruler—Petty irritations, misunderstandings, poorly organized projects or limited service should be smoothed patiently this a.m. If minds, heart and hands are ready, a great big plum could be pulled out of a pie. Labors or loves, parties or family, could bring happiness. Grasp opportunity and rewards. Slow down in the p.m.

TUESDAY—Dec. 16
Moonrise—10:37 a.m.

Uranus ruler—Today may start off with a bang, and not know when to stop. Erratic moves, behavior, attachments, may have strange results. Changes may come without warning. But with reason, a dramatic or romantic success may be attained in the p.m.

WEDNESDAY—Dec. 17
Moonrise—11:08 a.m.

Uranus ruler—Social prestige, business, political or career advancement, may rise swiftly. Wherever study, training, preparation for any event has been done, the moment for exploitation may arrive. Give honor where it is due but be available for gifts, favors, applause. The evening tends to snares, gossip.

THURSDAY—Dec. 18
Moonrise—11:35 a.m.

Neptune ruler—Might be a good idea to catch up on odd jobs, clean up old tasks, get organized on supplies, food, clothes, plans, schedules for business. People may be excited over limitations, work, health, delays. Ease along quietly; don't fight. Late p.m. may have surprising, exciting developments.

FRIDAY—Dec. 19
Moonrise—11:59 a.m.

Neptune ruler—Very important events may take place between midnight and

noon, far away or near at hand. News, changes, forced issues, may cause turmoil. Secrets may be exposed and carelessness result in loss. Writings, promises, papers, agreements, travel, payments, credit, may need attention all day. Count the cost in the p.m.

SATURDAY—Dec. 20
Moonrise—12:22 p.m.

Neptune ruler—Everybody and everything seems in a jam and nothing makes sense. No use to stew, but take time by the forelock and ease around corners (such as onery tempers) and avoid the mad rush. With restraint the evening may present brilliant chances for gain, publicity, new associations or ventures, larger scope.

SUNDAY—Dec. 21
Moonrise—12:44 p.m.

Mars ruler—Unusual reactions may be coincident until later afternoon. One follows a definite pattern of success through reason, straight talk and fair play; the other may be a tangle of motive, desires, intrigue. Get rid of futility, weakness, illusion. Seize the big positive objective in the eve.

MONDAY—Dec. 22
Moonrise—1:06 p.m.

Mars ruler—A great deal of work, business, detail, may be covered with surprisingly fortunate results this a.m. Accomplish as much as possible; follow well laid out plans. Tackle problems before they become acute; explain, conciliate. Make changes. The afternoon may blow up to a squall by night. Slow down and press no issues over rivals, romance, family or finance.

TUESDAY—Dec. 23
Moonrise—1:32 p.m.

Venus ruler—Another morning for fast achievement. Money matters, deals, jobs, chores of all kinds should succeed through skill and good judgment. The afternoon and evening may shift unexpectedly with consequent iritations, disappointments, accidents, loss. Don't talk back to the Law or monkey with a buzzsaw, and remember pride before the fall.

WEDNESDAY—Dec. 24
Moonrise—2: 3 p.m.

Venus ruler—'Twas always thus: that last-minute, frantic rush and not enough helpers to run interference! Dignity is apt to go to pot, with any port in a storm. The eve should be pleasant but still tiring and confused. Try to get to bed before morning.

THURSDAY—Dec. 25
Moonrise—2:40 p.m.

Mercury ruler—Merry Christmas! This may be a day of special significance in news, announcements, world movements, as well as happiness in personal affairs. A bridge between the past and the future may be spanned. Benefits, love, trips, visits, may add to joys in the a.m. The p.m. tends to high tension, over-stimulation, injury, present or future loss. Keep ideals high.

FRIDAY—Dec. 26
Moonrise—3:27 p.m.

Mercury ruler—A change of trend may be completed. Press on to make permanent commitments in business, labors, career, profession, new jobs, promotion of ambitions. Excellent work can be done in clearing up conditions, getting organized, laying projects or plans. The well-known "front" may fall off in the p.m.

SATURDAY—Dec. 27
Moonrise—4:25 p.m.

Moon ruler—The Full Moon indicates some changes in position, finances, costs, which can be fortunate with proper attention and work. Any carelessness or conniving, demands or strife, may ruin prospects. Egotism could rise and vanity or greed feed on strange doctrines. Watch diet in the p.m. Lock up valuables.

SUNDAY—Dec. 28
Moonrise—5:36 p.m.

Moon ruler—On the average this may be a quiet day with just enough effort not to be dull. But basically a crisis of change may take place that would pervade the future in establishing new concepts of law, order, system, in ethics, science, business. Watch the trend of the news. The p.m. may be expensive.

MONDAY—Dec. 29
Moonrise—6:52 p.m.

Sun ruler—Very dramatic successes may culminate. Efforts, experience, training, may be acclaimed, promoted, re-

(*Continued on page* 64)

December Weather

Francis J. Socey, Jr.

Sections 1, 2 and 3
ATLANTIC COAST

1st. Cloudy, cooler in 1 and 2; fair in 3.

2nd. Snow, rain along coast 1-2; cloudy to fair in 3.

3rd. Clearing, cold 1-2; local rains, cooler in 3.

4th. Increasing cloudiness, warmer, rain or snow.

5th. Slow clearing 1-2; passing squalls in 3.

6th-7th. Little change; below zero in N1.

8th-9th. Unsettled, slightly warmer.

10th. Partial clearing, cold in 1-N2; cloudy, cool in S2-3.

11th. Cloudy, showers in 12; cloudy in N3; fair, S3.

12th. Unsettled.

13th-14th. Clearing, moderate, fog.

15th. Cloudy in 1-N2; cloudy to fair S2 and 3.

16th. Partial clearing, cool with fog in 1-2-N3; fair, warm in S3.

17th. Continued cloudy, milder with fog and rain in 1-2 to C3; little change in S3.

18th. Moderate, scattered showers.

19th. Fair, colder in N1; cloudy to fair in S1; cloudy in 2-3; showers N3.

20th. Snow squalls in W1-W2; fair to cloudy, cold E1-E2; clearing, colder in 3.

21st-22nd. Fair; increasing cloudiness on 22nd.

23rd. Cloudy, warmer with rain or snow in 1-2.

24th. Cloudy, cooler 1-2; showery in 3.

25th. Fair in N1, cloudy S1-2, cold; fair, cool 3.

26th. Increasing cloudiness, warmer in 1-2.

27th-28th. Cloudy with rain or snow in 1-2; cloudy, warmer in 3, rain in W3.

29th. Coastal clouds in 1-2-S3; rain or snow C and N3.

30th-31st. Cloudy, moderate; rain or snow in west.

Sections 4, 5 and 6
GREAT PLAINS

1st. Fair, moderate in east; cloudy, warmer in west.

2nd. Increasing cloudiness, warmer.

3rd. Rain or snow in 4-5; warm with thunderstorms in 6.

4th-5th. Rain and snow squalls in 4-5; fair, cooler in 6.

6th. Fair, very cold in 4-5; rain or snow in 6.

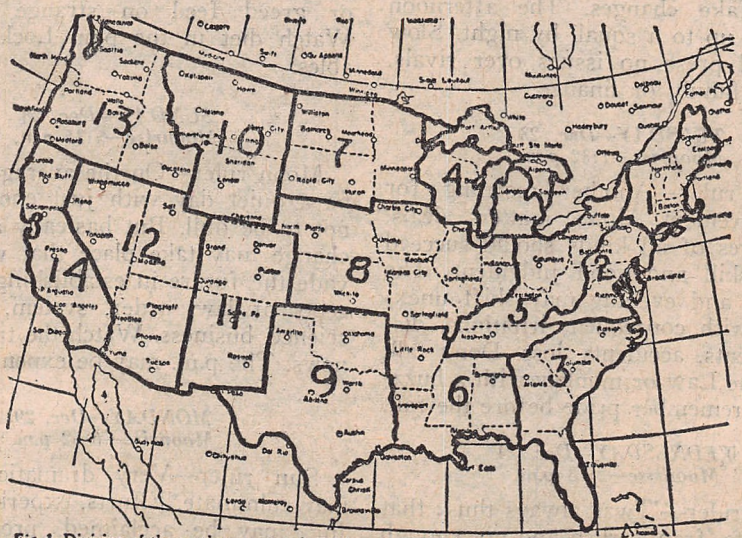


Fig. 1. Division of the sections as mentioned in this article. Each section corresponds to a certain portion of the country where the weather changes, both seasonal and monthly, are most noted.

7th. Snow squalls in 4-N5; fair, very cold in S5; some showers in 6.

8th-9th. Clearing colder 4-5; fair warm in 6.

10th. Rain or snow in 4-5; scattered showers in 6.

11th. Clearing, cooler in S5-6.

12th. Rain or snow in 4-N5; scattered showers in S5-6.

13th-14th. Rain and snow moving east.

15th. Rain or snow by night in 4-N5; cloudy, fog in S5-5 warmer.

16th. Cloudy, fog in 4-N6; rain or snow in 5; fair in S6.

17th-18th. Cloudy and showers.

19th. Rain or snow squalls.

20th. Cloudy, colder in 4; fair, colder in 5; rain or snow in 6, thunderstorms in S6.

21st. Fair, cold in 4-5, clearing, cooler in 6, frosts.

22nd. Increasing cloudiness, warmer.

23rd-24th. Rain or snow to clearing, colder in 4-5; showers in 6.

25th-26th. Rain or snow 4-5; fair, cooler in 6.

27th-28th. Clearing, colder, rain moving south.

29th. Fair, cold in 4; cloudy, wet in 5-6.

30th-31st. Unsettled and wet generally.

Sections 7, 8 and 9
WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER

1st. Cloudy, warmer with showers in west.

2nd. Cloudy, rain or snow.

3rd. Clearing, much colder in N7; cloudy in W8, showers in E8; fair, moderate in 9.

4th. Fair, cold in 7-W8; clearing, colder in E8-9.

5th. Clearing, with zero temperatures in 7; cloudy, warmer in 9; cloudy in 8.

6th. Cloudy, slightly warmer in 7-W8; fair in E8; some rain in 9.

7th. Snow in 7; scattered showers in 8; fair, warmer in 9.

8th-9th. Partial clearing, cold in 7 to W8; rain or snow in 8E-9.

10th. Cloudy, rain or snow in 8-9; clearing, colder in 7-W8.

11th. Snow showers in 7-8; moderate in 9.

12th. Fair, cold in 7-W8; showers in 9, warmer; unsettled E8.

13th-15th. Clearing, colder.

16th. Cloudy in N7; rain or snow in 8-C9; fog, showery in S9.

17th. Clearing, colder in 7-8W; showers in E8-9.

18th. Cloudy, warmer in 7-8; cloudy, coastal rain in 9.

19th. Cloudy, snow squalls in 7-8. colder; fair to cloudy, cold in 9.

20th. Fair, cold in 7-8; snow and rain in 9, cooler.

21st. Cloudy, warmer; rain and fog in S9.

22nd. Fair, cold in 7-W8; cloudy, rain in 9.

23rd. Fair, moderate in 7-8; cloudy, rain in 9.

24th. Rain or snow 7-8; fair, cooler in 9.

25th. Rain or snow 7-E8; clearing, cooler in W8-9.

26th-27th. Sudden clearing, colder in 7-W8, with strong winds and precipitation in E8-9.

28th-29th. Fair, cold in 7; cloudy in 8; rain or snow in 9.

30th. Rain or snow in 9 to clearing and much colder, windy; fair, cold elsewhere.

31st. Local showers in E7-E8; fair, very cold in W7-W8-9.

Sections 10, 11 and 12
ROCKIES

1st-2nd. Cloudy, rain or snow.

3rd. Colder in 10 with snow; cloudy, showers in 11-12.

4th. Much colder, snow in 10; fair, moderate in 11-S12; showers in N12.

5th. Cloudy, snow in 10; cloudy in 11; fair, warm in 12.

6th. Continued rain and snow in 10-N11-N12; cloudy S11-S12, moderate.

7th. Light rain or snow in 10-N11 and 12; fair in S11.

8th-9th. Light snow in 10, moving south; unsettled in 12.

10th. Clearing in 10; unsettled in 11; rain or snow in 12.

11th. Cloudy and milder.

12th. Cloudy, cold in 10; fair in 11; local rain or snow in 12.

13th. Clearing, colder in 10; fair, cool in 11-12.

14th-15th. Clearing, colder in 10, cloudy to fair, cool in 11-12.

16th. Snow in N-10; clearing, colder in 11-12, probable rain in S12.

17th. Cloudy, cooler in N10; fair, cool in S10-11; showery in N12.

18th. Rain or snow in 10, turning colder in 10-11; unsettled, warm in 12.

19th. Generally fair and cold.

20th. Cloudy in 11-12; cloudy to fair in 10.

21st. Cloudiness in 11-12.

22nd. Fair, cool in 10; local rain in 11; rain or snow in 12, colder.

23rd-24th. Cloudy, warmer in 10-11; fair, cool in 12.

25th. Fair, colder.

26th-28th. Increasing cloudiness, warmer with rain and snow moving south.

29th. Fair, very cold in 10-N11-N12; cloudy S11-S12.

30th-31st. Fair and very cold.

Sections 13 and 14
PACIFIC COAST

1st-3rd. Cloudy with showers in 13 to C-14.

4th. Clearing, cooler with wind but wet in 13.

5th. Rain and snow in 13; low clouds, cooler, with showers in 14.

6th. Rain and snow in 13 to C14; cloudy in S14.

7th. Cloudy, showers in 14; cloudy, west in E13, clearing in W 13.

8th-10th. Increasing cloudiness; rain and snow in 13.

11th-12th. Cloudy, cooler with snow in mountains.

13th. Rain or snow in 13; local rain in S14, cloudy in C14.

14th. Coastal clouds in 13; cloudy to fair, moderate in 14.

15th-16th. Fair to cloudy, cool in 13 to N14; cloudy to rain or snow in S14.

17th. Increasing cloudiness in N13; cloudy to fair in S13 to C14; passing showers in S14.

18th. Rain or snow in 13; fog, clearing in 14.

19th. Fair, cold in 13-N14; cloudy, fog in 14.

20th-21st. Rain or snow in 13 to N14; cloudy to fair in S14.

22nd. Cloudy to fair, cool in 13; local rain in 14.

23rd. Cloudy, coastal rain in 13; fair, moderate in 14.

24th. Fair, cool in 13; cloudy in 14.

25th. Coastal clouds in 13; fair, moderate in 14.

26th-29th. Considerable cloudiness, wet to C14; unsettled in S14.

30th-31st. Rain in 14; cloudy to fair, cold, frost in 13.

YOUR GARDEN

(*Continued from page* 50)

up to 4:15 P.M. Dec. 15th, also all day Dec. 23rd and 24th. The good dates are Dec. 18th, 19th and up to 4:36 P.M. Dec. 20th, and from 7:03 A.M. Dec. 27th to 3:27 P.M. same day.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Good for slow growth, Dec. 1st and 28th. Fair for slow growth, Dec. 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th. Fair for fast growth, Dec. 13th, 14th, 15th, 23rd and 24th. Good for fast growth, Dec. 18th, 19th and 20th.

Laying Sod: Dec. 1st, 18th, 19th and 20th are the best for this month. The fair dates are, Dec. 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 23rd and 24th.

Sweet Potatoes and Slips, Irish Potatoes, Bulb Planting, Root Separation and Planting: The good dates are Dec. 1st, after 3:27 P.M. Dec. 27th, and Dec. 28th. The fair dates are Dec. 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, and up to 5:49 P.M. Dec. 10th.

Slaughter Animals for Food, Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat, Make Vegetable or Fruit Juices, Preserve Eggs: The best dates are Dec. 1st, after 3:27 P.M. Dec. 27th, and Dec. 28th. The fair dates are after 9:24 A.M. Dec. 8th, 9th, and up to 5:49 P.M. Dec. 10th.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles: For firmness, color and keeping qualities, use the following dates: The best days are: after 9:24 A.M. Dec. 8th, Dec. 9th, and up to 5:59 P.M. Dec. 10th. The good days are Dec. 2nd, 3rd, 29th and 30th.

Harvesting Seed for Replanting: Dec. 6th and 7th.

Harvesting Hay, Fodder or Storage of Grain: The best dates are Dec. 6th and 7th. The fair dates are Dec. 2nd, 3rd, 11th, 29th and 30th.

Harvesting Fruit or Root Crops: The best dates are Dec. 2nd, 3rd, 11th, 29th and 30th. The fair dates are Dec. 6th and 7th.

Laying Shingles and Painting: The shingles will last longer and lay flat on the roof and paint will weather better if applied on Dec. 2nd, 3rd, after 9:24 A.M. Dec. 8th, 9th, and up to 5:49 P.M. Dec. 10th, also Dec. 29th and 30th.

Fence Posts: Fence posts will last longer and will not heave as easily from the soil if set on Dec. 2nd, 3rd, and after 9:24 A.M. Dec. 8th, Dec. 9th, and up to 5:49 P.M. Dec. 10th.

Students' Department

Part XIII

THE ASPECTS

Alfa Lindanger

All circles small or large, consist of 360 degrees in circumference; each degree is divided into 60 minutes, and each minute into 60 seconds of space. The circle of the Zodiac is divided into the 12 signs of 30 degrees each, or one-twelfth part of the circle. The sun, moon and planets move within the zodiac at varying speed and distance from one another. Any planet or point in the zodiac relative to others in a certain position of the circle, is said to be *in aspect;* every aspect is divisible into the 360 degrees.

The following are the Aspects or parts of the circle:

18°=1/20	:	vigintile
24°=1/15	:	quindecile
30°=1/12	:	semi-sextile
36°=1/10	:	decile
40°=1/9	:	novenary
45°=1/8	:	semi-square
60°=1/6	:	sextile
72°=1/5	:	quintile
90°=1/4	:	square
108°=3/10	:	tre-decile
120°=1/3	:	trine
135°=3/8	:	sesqui-quadrate or 90° plus 45°.
144°=2/5	:	bi-quintile
150°=5/12	:	quincunx or inconjunct
180°=1/2	:	opposition

Conjunction is: when two or more planets are within orb of each other in the same sign or same longitude.

Parallel is: when planets (or cusps of houses) are in the same degree of declination, North or South of the celestial equator.

The square, opposition, trine, sextile, parallel and conjunction are called major aspects, as they are stronger and more powerful than the rest, or minor aspects. There are two distinct classes of aspects —harmonious or "good" and inharmonious or "adverse," according to the affinity of the planet, sign and aspect.

The following little ditty explains the meaning of this very well:

"The square is the aspect of strength and duty,
The trine is the aspect of honor and beauty.
If to the moral of the first you are true,
The second will be a servant to you."

Planetary aspects represent intrinsic power, and are the potent influences which motivate the world and man.

The Square — 90 degrees — denotes force, both positive and negative; spirit and matter, the contest of light and darkness—driving power at right angles. The square may give the incentive to action, as the struggle to overcome obstacles—a challenge to utilize one's abilities.

The Opposition—180 degrees—may be either separative or converging, being two opposite poles in the balance—friction, rebellion, pulling apart or drawing together. We may say it represents conflict between the Self and its environment.

The Trine—120 degrees—is the fortunate, "luck" or merit aspect, because it expresses "the good we have done"—our spiritual bank account, so to speak.

The Sextile—60 degrees—is the aspect of assistance—opportunity, helpfulness, amity.

The Conjunctions and Parallels are always very strong; their influence for good or ill depends on the nature of the planets and signs involved, whether harmonious or inharmonious to one another. For instance, a conjunction of Mars and Uranus would be more forceful and impulsive than a conjunction of Mars and Jupiter or Venus.

We should realize that so-called malific conditions will cease to be "evil" when we try to understand and cooperate with them. Good or bad configurations are not the result of chance or luck; both are the product of our own voluntary acts.

The orbs of influence of the planetary

aspects are variable. In major aspects six or eight degrees are the average, except for the sun and moon, which may be given ten degrees. In the minor aspects, only two or three degrees are allowed.

The square, opposition and trine are based on the sevenfold division of the zodiac.

1—The *three* Quadruplicities or Quality groups of four signs each, 90 degrees apart are:

the CARDINAL signs: Aries, Cancer, Libra, Capricorn.
**the FIXED " **: Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius.
**the COMMON " **: Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius, Pisces.

If within orb, planets in each of these three groups are in square, opposition or conjunction. 2—The four Triplicates: representing the four Elements: fire, earth, air, water, are four groups of three signs each, 120 degrees apart, namely:

FIRE signs: Aries, Leo, Sagittarius.
**EARTH " **: Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn.
**AIR " **: Gemini, Libra, Aquarius.
**WATER " **: Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces.

If within orb, planets in each of these four groups are in trine or conjunction. The six Fire and Air signs are positive or masculine, namely: Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra, Sagittarius, Aquarius.

The six Earth and Water signs are negative or feminine, namely: Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn, Pisces.

These two groups make the Sextile—60 degrees apart, if planets are in orb. Example: Aries is sextile to Gemini and Aquarius; Taurus is sextile to Cancer and Pisces; Libra is sextile to Leo and Sagittarius, Virgo is sextile to Scorpio and Cancer, and so on.

However, there may be sextiles from a positive and a negative sign, if one planet is in the last degree and the other in the early degrees of signs. For example: 28° Sagittarius and 3° Pisces are 65 degrees apart, which is a sextile with a five degree orb. Or 2° Aries and 26° Taurus are 54 degrees apart, therefore a sextile with a six degree orb. This applies likewise to trines and squares between planets in Cardinal, Fixed and Common signs.

Examples:

from 27° Taurus to 2° Libra is a trine with a five degree orb;
from 3° Capricorn to 29° Aries is a trine with a four degree orb;
from 26° Gemini to 1 degree Libra is a square with a five degree orb;
from 4° Virgo to 28° Scorpio is a square with a six degree orb.

The lesser aspects are rarely employed in ordinary delineation, but they are useful in that branch of horoscopy, which calls for rectification of the birth time by arcs of events and Right Ascension.

DAY BY DAY

(*Continued from page* 59)

warded. Labors or romance, courage or reason can gain a heart's desire. Press ambitious purposes. Put creative arts or skill before the public. Advertise. The evening may be brilliant for social affairs.

TUESDAY—Dec. 30
Moonrise—8:11 *p.m.*

Sun ruler—Early beginnings, journeys, ventures, may be most auspicious. Contracts, agreements, decisions, promotions, may be ratified. Be diligent. Afternoon and evening nerves may be edgy; use good judgment in crowds, with reputation, money, family, diet. Back up rather than dash forward; keep a level head.

WEDNESDAY—Dec. 31
Monrise—9:28 *p.m.*

Mercury ruler—If used, this could be a wonderful business day. Labors may be repaid, associates cooperative, publicity good, while success culminates for skillful efforts and responsible discharge of duty. The late hours may grow too lush; be on the alert for health, job, credit. And Happy New Year!

See Our
CHRISTMAS SHOPPING
GUIDE
Page 39

Market Perspective

December, 1947

DEPRESSIONS begin in one of two ways. First, the economic change may be violent, rapid and unexpected. The last four months of 1937 characterized this type of action.

The second way is slow and almost deliberate. Hardly discernible in the beginning, a few economic straws here and there give evidence that some economic change is taking place.

The heralding of this economic formation can be likened to an individual trying to push a whale over on its back by means of a pencil. He finds that he cannot do it, so he calls for help. One by one more men arrive with more pencils and add additional pressure to the effort. Finally, there are enough men with enough strength to push enough pencils to move the whale over on his back.

In this simile each pencil may be likened to an economic index that has turned downward. When enough of these indices have reached a low point, the depression arrives in full force.

This column has been mentioning from time to time that certain indices had declined sharply. This month we will mention an industry that is being sharply deflated—namely, motion pictures.

Last year the income of this industry was about $120,000,000. This year the story is decidedly different. Theater attendance has dropped off 25 per cent. Picture exports have been sharply curtailed. It is estimated that, because of these factors, the income will be cut $45,000,000.

When an industry as large as motion pictures receives such a haymaker, the economic effects fan out to affiliated businesses which, in turn, suffer to some extent.

The development of the deflationary trend that began in February, 1946 has been very slow. One of these days it will gather momentum and faster action will ensue.

Our advice is one of conservatism in policy making, both corporate and individual.

Intermediate Economic Trend—Downward

Intermediate Financial Trend Beginning December 17—Downward

MARKET RECORDS

Written September 30, 1947

STOCKS	DATE	DOW-JONES IND.	DATE	DOW-JONES RAILS
1947 High	7/24	186.85	2/ 8	53.42
1947 Low	5/17	163.21	5/19	41.16
Year Ago	9/30	171.47	9/30	47.46
BONDS			**COMMODITIES**	
1947 High	2/11	104.90	1947 High 9/15	163.63
1947 Low	9/30	100.85	1947 Low 1/18	117.14
Year Ago	9/30	103.30	Year Ago 9/30	124.32

TOMORROW'S NEWS

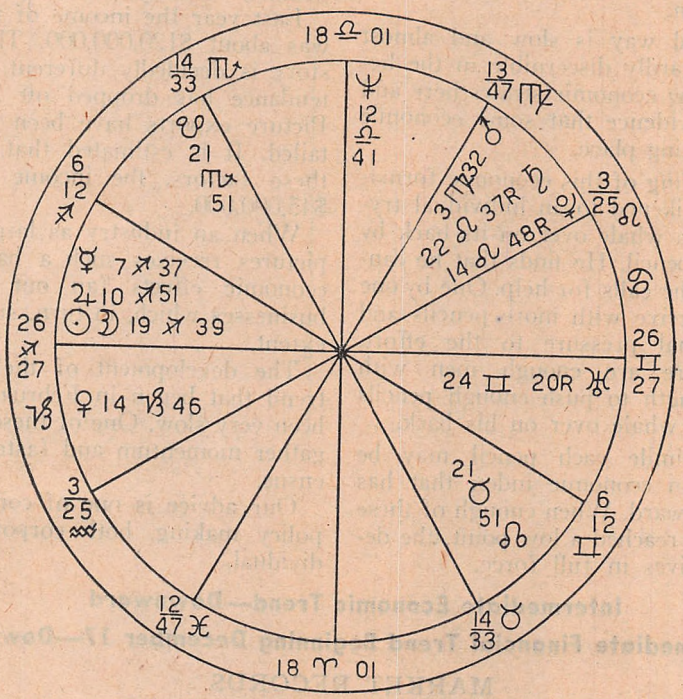
(*Continued from page* 46)

to finances—Venus in 11th square Neptune in 8th. However, the Leo Pluto-Saturn are trine the Jupiter-Lunation so that the Government should be able to bring about real achievements in its relations with other nations. All in all this pattern for Brazil is favorable.

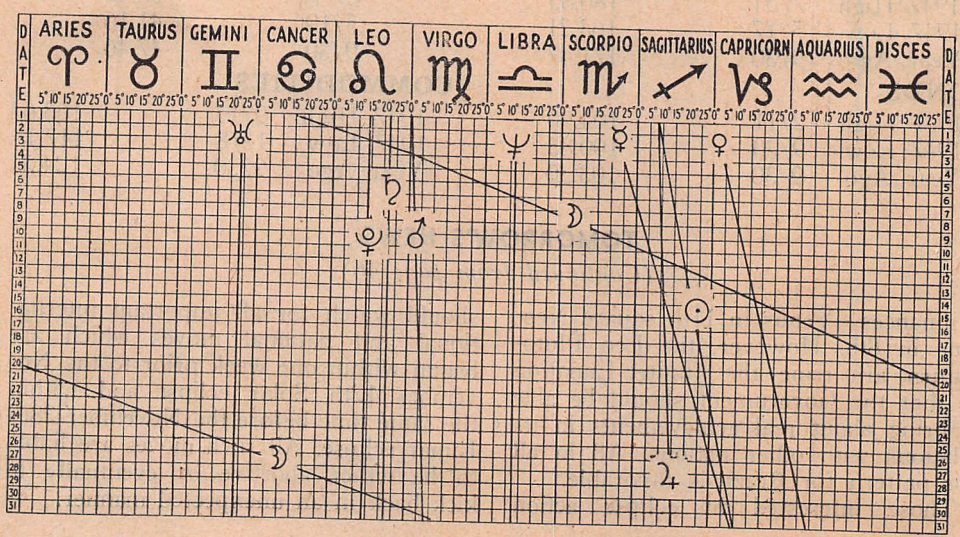
Those interested in eclipse action should watch for all important international and national moves which are begun within one week prior to the November 12th Solar eclipse and within the same time before the November 28th Lunar eclipse. All such moves are liable to be either abortive or eventually to kick back in an unexpected manner.

Transits for December, 1947

NEW MOON



December 12, 7:45 a.m., LMT, Washington, D. C.



New Moon
Effective December 12th to 27th

The New Moon occurs at 7:53 a.m. EST, December 12th in 19° 33′ Sagittarius in close trine to Saturn in Leo and in opposition to Uranus in Gemini.

Full Moon
Effective December 27th to January 11th

The Full Moon occurs at 3:27 p.m. EST on December 27th in 5° 15′ Cancer in opposition to Mercury, sextile Mars and widely square Neptune.

Solar Aspects

The solar pattern is quite active this month—six major aspects and four parallels. The Sun conjuncts Jupiter at 5:00 a.m. EST on December 1st in 8° 22′ Sagittarius (conjunct the fixed star Antares). Three excellent aspects follow—the sextile to Neptune on the 5th, the trine to Pluto on the 7th and the trine to Saturn on the 15th. The opposition to Uranus occurs on the 16th, then come four parallels: to Pluto and to Venus on the 17th, to Mercury on the 19th, and to Pluto again on the 25th. The constructive trine to Mars occurs on the 29th, when there is also a trine of Jupiter to Pluto.

Mercury

Mercury moves from 20° 44′ Scorpio to 8° 19′ Capricorn in December, entering Sagittarius at 7:33 a.m. EST on the 7th, and entering Capricorn at 6:17 p.m. EST on the 26th. Mercury also has an extremely active pattern this month, completing eight major aspects and four parallels. Mercury squares Saturn on the 2nd, and squares Mars on the 9th; this is the third time these two squares have been formed by Mercury in Scorpio to Saturn and Mars in Leo. Mercury squared Mars on Oct. 1st and again on Nov. 1st; it squared Saturn on Oct. 23rd and 26th; setbacks or other developments that occurred at these earlier dates may be finally broken or else fall through completely near December 2nd and 9th. Mercury parallels Jupiter on the 13th and completes a conjunction with Jupiter in 11° 25′ Sagittarius at 7:21 p.m. EST on the 14th. Fine Mercury aspects continue from the 14th to 22nd: a sextile to Neptune on the 15th, a trine to Pluto on the 16th, a parallel to Venus on the 18th, parallels to Pluto and Uranus on the 19th, and a trine to Saturn on the 21st. Mercury opposes Uranus on the 22nd, and on the 31st trines Mars.

Venus

Venus transits from 0° 39′ Capricorn to 9° 11′ Aquarius in December, entering Aquarius at 2:13 p.m. EST on the 24th. Venus completes only one major aspect and two parallels in December—all of them of questionable value: the square to Neptune on the 10th, the parallel to Uranus on the 16th and the parallel to Pluto on the 17th.

Mars

Mars moves from 29° 54′ Leo to 7° 16′ Virgo during the month, entering Virgo at 3:23 a.m. EST on Dec. 1st. Mars completes no aspects in transit, indicating that special initiative will have to be employed deliberately if the constructive aspects of the Sun, Mercury and Jupiter are to show tangible results.

Jupiter and Saturn

Jupiter moves from 8° 19′ to 15° 11′ Sagittarius in December, completing two fine aspects in transit—the sextile to Neptune on the 21st and the trine to Pluto on the 29th.

Saturn, in 22° 40′ Leo on December 1st, turns retrograde in 22° 41′ Leo at about 5:00 a.m. EST on the 4th and reaches 21° 59′ Leo at the end of the month. Saturn completes no aspects in transit.

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

Uranus retrogrades from 24° 48′ to 23° 30′ Gemini this month. Uranus forms one of its infrequent aspects—the parallel to Pluto on the 28th. Neptune moves from 12° 26′ to 12° 56′ Libra, and Pluto retrogrades from 14° 54′ to 14° 30′ Leo during the month; neither Neptune nor Pluto completes an aspect in transit.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY
TABLES OF HOUSES
Price $5.00
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

Tabulated Day Chart

December, 1947

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical Days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious	Routine	Critical
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 31	1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
May 1st to May 9th	1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 27, 28, 31	6, 7, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26	2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
May 10th to May 20th	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29	7, 8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31
May 21st to May 31st	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
June 1st to June 11th	2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 22, 29, 30	1, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 31
June 12th to June 21st	3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 30, 31	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
June 22nd to July 2nd	3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
July 3rd to July 12th	4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 31	2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
July 13th to July 22nd	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	6, 7, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 27, 28, 31	2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	7, 8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29	3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	1, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 22, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 31
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 31	1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 27, 28, 31	6, 7, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26	2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29	7, 8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 22, 29, 30	1, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 31
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 30, 31	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 31	2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	3, 4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	6, 7, 11, 12, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 27, 28, 31	2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	7, 8, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29	3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 30, 31
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	1, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 22, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 31
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27

Aspectarian for December, 1947

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the periods of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis

Dec.	Pacific Stand. Time	Dec.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Dec.	Central Stand. Time	Dec.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	0:23 am	1	1:23 am	1	2:23 am	1	3:23 am	♂ enters ♏	Mars enters Virgo.
	2:00		3:00		4:00		5:00	☉ ☌ ♃	New starts may lead to honors, rewards, travel. But guard health.
	4:01		5:01		6:01		7:01	☽ △ ☿	Job or home work protects benefits.
	6:30		7:30		8:30		9:30	☽ ⚺ ♄	Regular chores are productive.
	9:57		10:57		11:57		12:57 pm	☽ ⚺ ♅	Build up basic assets.
	6:30 pm		**7:30 pm**		**8:30 pm**		**9:30**	☽ enters ♌	Moon enters Leo.
	6:52		**7:52**		**8:52**		**9:52**	☽ ⚺ ♂	Plan to increase efficiency.
	8:43		**9:43**		**10:43**		**11:43**	☽ ∥ ♀	Add some joy or beauty.
	9:41		**10:41**		**11:41**	2	0:41 am	☽ ⚹ ♀	Use more charm in routine.
2	2:09 am	2	3:09 am	2	4:09 am		5:09	☽ ∥ ♇	Work to secure foundations.
	5:27		6:27		7:27		8:27	☽ ∥ ♅	Be level-headed under pressure.
	5:34		6:34		7:34		8:34	☿ □ ♭	Make adjustments in assets. money.
	8:45		9:45		10:45		11:45	☽ △ ♃	Sense and fair play win.
	10:32		11:32		**12:32 pm**		**1:32 pm**	☽ △ ☉	Success in ambitions.
	3:04 pm		**4:04 pm**		**5:04**		**6:04**	☽ ✳ ♆	Blend ideals with labors.
	3:29		**4:29**		**5:29**		**6:29**	☽ ∥ ☉	Pleasure rides along with business.
	7:04		**8:04**		**9:04**		**10:04**	☽ ☌ ♇	Parties, drama, get a fresh slant.
	7:52		**8:52**		**9:52**		**10:52**	☽ ∥ ♃	Nice to know when to quit.
3	8:04 am	3	9:04 am	3	10:04 am	3	11:04 am	☽ ☌ ♭	Don't berate fate; do the job.
	11:03		**12:03 pm**		**1:03 pm**		**2:03 pm**	☽ □ ☿	Watch papers, writings, moves.
	11:27		**12:27**		**1:27**		**2:27**	☽ ✳ ♅	Changes, labors, aid progress.
	2:25 pm		**3:25**		**4:25**		**5:25**	☽ ∥ ☿	Seize ideas; make detailed plans
	2:46		**3:46**		**4:46**		**5:46**	☿ ⚹ ♅	Follow up on routine operations.
	8:23		**9:23**		**10:23**		**11:23**	☽ enters ♍	Moon enters Virgo.
	10:01		**11:01**	4	0:01 am	4	1:01 am	☽ ☌ ♂	Organize a new schedule, scope.
4	2:00 am	4	3:00 am		4:00		5:00	♭ turns ℞	Saturn turns retrograde.
	2:46		3:46		4:46		5:46	☽ ∥ ♭	Be tactful. Conserve health.
	4:30		5:30		6:30		7:30	☽ △ ♀	Career, labors, love, succeed.
	9:43		10:43		11:43		**12:43 pm**	☽ ∥ ♂	Associates need kid-glove tactics.
	11:56		**12:56 pm**		**1:56 pm**		**2:56**	☽ □ ♃	Climb down off that high horse.
	4:55 pm		**5:55**		**6:55**		**7:55**	☽ □ ☉	A false front may be painful.
	5:45		**6:45**		**7:45**		**8:45**	☽ ⚺ ♆	Persistent efforts are rewarded.
	9:49		**10:49**		**11:49**	5	0:49 am	☽ ⚺ ♇	Discipline could serve a purpose.
5	4:42 am	5	5:42 am	5	6:42 am		7:42	☉ ✳ ♆	Big chance to promote talents.
	11:21		**12:21 pm**		**1:21 pm**		**2:21 pm**	☽ ⚺ ♭	Wait for slow motion to pay off.
	2:43 pm		**3:43**		**4:43**		**5:43**	☽ □ ♅	Excitement can spill the beans.
	8:43		**9:43**		**10:43**		**11:43**	☽ ✳ ☿	Tie up joint interests securely.
6	0:14 am	6	1:14 am	6	2:14 am	6	3:14 am	☽ enters ♎	Moon enters Libra.
	1:25		2:25		3:25		4:25	☽ ∥ ♆	Get at the root of the matter.
	3:14		4:14		5:14		6:14	☽ ⚺ ♂	Assistance may pay off.
	2:01 pm		**3:01 pm**		**4:01 pm**		**5:01 pm**	☽ □ ♀	Do not buy or indulge desires.
	5:21		**6:21**		**7:21**		**8:21**	☽ ✳ ♃	The tide turns happily.
	10:39		**11:39**	7	0:39 am	7	1:39 am	☽ ☌ ♆	Heart or public interests advance.
7	2:02 am	7	3:02 am		4:02		5:02	☽ ✳ ☉	The way opens to achievement.
	2:46		3:46		4:46		5:46	☽ ✳ ♇	Business or play makes gains.
	4:33		5:33		6:33		7:33	☿ enters ♐	Mercury enters Sagittarius.
	5:45		6:45		7:45		8:45	☽ ∥ ♆	Discard suspicions; look for facts.
	11:28		**12:28 pm**		**1:28 pm**		**2:28 pm**	☉ △ ♇	Large movements or creative labors reach a peak of attainment. Present talent.
	4:57 pm		**5:57**		**6:57**		**7:57**	☽ ✳ ♭	Older persons or affairs prosper.
	8:19		**9:19**		**10:19**		**11:19**	☽ △ ♅	Success in romance, home, public.
8	6:24 am	8	7:24 am	8	8:24 am	8	9:24 am	☽ enters ♏	Moon enters Scorpio.
	9:08		10:08		11:08		**12:08 pm**	♀ ⚺ ♃	Uplift in position, esteem, money.
	9:48		10:48		11:48		**12:48**	☽ ⚺ ☿	Confirm deals, messages, changes.
	10:54		11:54		**12:54 pm**		**1:54**	☽ ✳ ♂	Good work moves ahead fast.
	9:19 pm		**10:19 pm**		**11:19**	9	0:19 am	☿ □ ♂	Avoid quarrels, hurts, losses.
	9:41		**10:41**		**11:41**		0:41	☽ ∥ ♂	Leave the last word unsaid.

Dec.	Pacific Stand. Time	Dec.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Dec.	Central Stand. Time	Dec.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
9	1:15 am	9	2:15 am	9	3:15 am		4:15	☽ ☌ ♃	Take the long view; relax.
	2:40		3:40		4:40		5:40	☽ ✳ ♀	Bind up wounds to prosper.
	5:53		6:53		7:53		8:53	☽ ☌ ♆	Insight and skill provide dividends.
	7:13		8:13		9:13		10:13	☽ ∥ ♄	Stick to the groove for results.
	10:02		11:02		**12:02 pm**		**1:02 pm**	☽ □ ♇	Demands should be tempered.
	2:06 pm		**3:06 pm**		**4:06**		**5:06**	☽ ☌ ☉	Public favors for private effort.
10	0:48 am	10	1:48 am	10	2:48 am	10	3:48 am	☽ □ ♄	Overdoing causes trouble.
	4:09		5:09		6:09		7:09	☽ ☍ ♅	Get off on the right foot.
	12:07 pm		**1:07 pm**		**2:07 pm**		**3:07 pm**	♀ □ ♆	Explosions of temper, jealousy, desires, can cause loss of prestige, position.
	2:22		**3:22**		**4:22**		**5:22**	☽ ∥ ☿	Reason can find a new road.
	2:49		**3:49**		**4:49**		**5:49**	☽ enters ♐	Moon enters Sagitarrius.
	7:34		**8:34**		**9:34**		**10:34**	☽ ∥ ♃	Be prudent in travel, promises.
	8:52		**9:52**		**10:52**		**11:52**	☽ □ ♂	Guard against rashness, accidents.
11	2:11 am	11	3:11 am	11	4:11 am	11	5:11 am	☽ ☌ ☿	A new start makes fast progress.
	6:19		7:19		8:19		9:19	☽ ∥ ☉	Firm, wise purpose adds power.
	8:59		9:59		10:59		11:59	☽ ∥ ♇	Wide issues gain momentum.
	10:22		11:22		**12:22 pm**		**1:22 pm**	☽ ∥ ♅	Avoid too much impulse, novelty.
	11:26		**12:26 pm**		**1:26**		**2:26**	☽ ☌ ♃	Important assistance advances hopes.
	3:16 pm		**4:16**		**5:16**		**6:16**	☽ ✳ ♆	Grasp unusual chance to gain.
	4:24		**5:24**		**6:24**		**7:24**	☽ ∥ ♀	Step out for pleasure or career.
	6:15		**7:15**		**8:15**		**9:15**	☽ ☌ ♀	Promote high ambitions.
	7:25		**8:25**		**9:25**		**10:25**	☽ △ ♇	Extra special touches succeed.
12	4:53 am	12	5:53 am	12	6:53 am	12	7:53 am	☽ ☌ ☉	Private affairs may be discussed.
	5:43		6:43		7:43		8:43	♀ ☍ ♆	Pay close attention to obligations.
	10:41		11:41		**12:41 pm**		**1:41 pm**	☽ △ ♄	Study, labors, have fine results.
	2:01 pm		**3:01 pm**		**4:01**		**5:01**	☽ ☍ ♅	Unexpected problems need care.
	10:11		**11:11**	13	0:11 am	13	1:11 am	☿ ∥ ♃	Chance for benefits in joint action
13	1:14 am	13	2:14 am		3:14		4:14	☽ enters ♑	Moon enters Capricorn.
	8:51		9:51		10:51		11:51	☽ △ ♂	Concentrate on skill, service.
	9:30 pm		**10:30 pm**		**11:30 pm**	14	0:30 am	☽ ☌ ☿	Profits from well directed work.
	11:36	14	0:36 am	14	1:36 am		2:36	☽ ☌ ♃	Promote ambitious enterprises.
14	2:30 am		3:30		4:30		5:30	☽ □ ♆	Watch out for deceit or scandal.
	6:38		7:38		8:38		9:38	☽ ☍ ♇	Publicity can be helpful.
	12:21 pm		**1:21 pm**		**2:21 pm**		**3:21 pm**	☽ ☌ ♀	Travel, visit, build good will.
	4:21		**5:21**		**6:21**		**7:21**	☿ ☌ ♃	Fortunate reactions from near or far.
	9:58		**10:58**		**11:58**	15	0:58 am	☽ ☌ ☉	Approval and rewards for solid work.
	10:16		**11:16**	15	0:16 am		1:16	☽ ☍ ♄	Study ideas to improve organization.
15	1:28 am	15	2:28 am		3:28		4:28	☉ △ ♄	Burdens may be laid aside, battles won
	1:34		2:34		3:34		4:34	☽ ☍ ♅	Make blueprints of fresh tactics.
	1:02 pm		**2:02 pm**		**3:02 pm**		**4:02 pm**	☿ ✳ ♆	Contracts, writings, publicity, may have unusual, long-range value.
	1:15		**2:15**		**3:15**		**4:15**	☽ enters ♒	Moon enters Aquarius.
	10:23		**11:23**	16	0:23 am	16	1:23 am	☽ ☍ ♂	Get firmly set for fast work.
16	1:27 am	16	2:27 am		3:27		4:27	☽ ∥ ♀	Love and friends aid assets.
	2:29		3:29		4:29		5:29	☽ ∥ ♅	Rapid progress in new directions.
	3:32		4:32		5:32		6:32	☽ ∥ ♇	Revision of rules widens scope.
	3:55		4:55		5:55		6:55	☽ ∥ ☉	Superiors extend territory.
	9:02		10:02		11:02		**12:02 pm**	☽ ∥ ☿	Put plans into formal outline.
	1:11 pm		**2:11 pm**		**3:11 pm**		**4:11**	☽ ✳ ♃	Assistance from reliable sources.
	2:34		**3:34**		**4:34**		**5:34**	☉ ☌ ♅	A clash broadside; stand clear of erratic acts, people. Avoid anger, loss.
	3:04		**4:04**		**5:04**		**6:04**	☽ △ ♆	Purpose and ideals blend to win.
	4:43		**5:43**		**6:43**		**7:43**	☽ ∥ ♃	Move on well prepared lines.
	6:33		**7:33**		**8:33**		**9:33**	♀ ∥ ♅	Sudden adventures open paths.
	6:55		**7:55**		**8:55**		**9:55**	☽ ✳ ☿	Take advantage of changes.
	7:06		**8:06**		**9:06**		**10:06**	☽ ☌ ♇	Control swift, high pressure.
	8:18		**9:18**		**10:18**		**11:18**	☿ △ ♇	Be ready to deliver the goods. Big success by ability, knowledge.
17	8:04 am	17	9:04 am	17	10:04 am	17	11:04 am	☽ ☌ ♀	Drama, talent, charm, pay.
	9:14		10:14		11:14		**12:14 pm**	☉ ∥ ♇	Creative labors have wide response.
	10:05		11:05		**12:05 pm**		**1:05**	☉ ∥ ♀	Career, position can have a boost.
	10:16		11:16		**12:16**		**1:16**	♀ ∥ ♇	Romance, drama, family, bring thrills.
	10:50		11:50		**12:50**		**1:50**	☽ ☌ ♄	Avoid fatigue, overexcitement
	2:03 pm		**3:03 pm**		**4:03**		**5:03**	☽ △ ♅	Push for personal success.
	4:20		**5:20**		**6:20**		**7:20**	☽ ✳ ☉	Parties, love, money, flourish.
18	1:59 am	18	2:59 am	18	3:59 am	18	4:59 am	☽ enters ♓	Moon enters Pisces.
	6:13		7:13		8:13		9:13	☿ ∥ ♀	Travel, writings, news aid wishes.
	8:40		9:40		10:40		11:40	☽ ∥ ♄	Dive deep to find answers.
	10:00		11:00		**12:00 pm**		**1:00 pm**	♀ ☍ ♄	Promotion depends on expert skill.
	12:18 pm		**1:18 pm**		**2:18**		**3:18**	☽ ☌ ♂	The job, diet, tools, need care.
	9:23		**10:23**		**11:23**	19	0:23 am	☿ ∥ ♇	Promises, offers, require work.
	10:45		**11:45**	19	0:45 am		1:45	☽ ∥ ♂	Avoid hostility, secrets, snares.
19	1:31 am	19	2:31 am		3:31		4:31	☉ ∥ ☿	New fields look prosperous.
	2:52		3:52		4:52		5:52	☽ □ ♃	But traps and phonys abound.
	3:40		4:40		5:40		6:40	☽ ☍ ♆	Stick to routine and reason.
	6:51		7:51		8:51		9:51	☿ ∥ ♅	Keep plans, papers, in order. Don't go for half-baked schemes.

Dec.	Pacific Stand. Time	Dec.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Dec.	Central Stand. Time	Dec.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	7:30		8:30		9:30		10:30	☽ ☌ ♆	Follow well known rules.
	3:24 pm		**4:24 pm**		**5:24 pm**		**6:24 pm**	☿ ☌ ♅	Attend to duty and responsible tasks. Experiments may be disastrous.
	4:15		**5:15**		**6:15**		**7:15**	☽ □ ♄	Avoid accidents, conflicts, loss.
	10:49		**11:49**	20	0:49 am	20	1:49 am	☽ ☌ ♄	Be orderly and systematic.
20	1:51 am	20	2:51 am		3:51		4:51	☽ □ ♅	Take no chances with money, love.
	3:04		4:04		5:04		6:04	☽ ✳ ☿	Fidelity and cheerfulness prosper.
	9:43		10:43		11:43		**12:43 pm**	☽ □ ☉	Quiet labors go a long way.
	1:36 pm		**2:36 pm**		**3:36 pm**		**4:36**	☽ enters ♈	Moon enters Aries.
	2:13		**3:13**		**4:13**		**5:13**	☽ ‖ ♆	Look for a real silver lining.
21	0:35 am	21	1:35 am	21	2:35 am	21	3:35 am	☽ ☌ ♂	Have everything under control.
	0:55		1:55		2:55		3:55	♃ ✳ ♆	Amazing culmination of opportunity; be explicit, accurate, positive to achieve.
	2:15 pm		**3:15 pm**		**4:15 pm**		**5:15 pm**	☽ ☍ ♆	Throw out false hopes, standards.
	2:29		**3:29**		**4:29**		**5:29**	☽ △ ♃	Use logic, brains, in changes.
	5:45		**6:45**		**7:45**		**8:45**	☽ △ ♇	Express personality in parties, career.
	6:37		**7:37**		**8:37**		**9:37**	☿ △ ♄	Tie up long-term agreements.
	9:19		**10:19**		**11:19**	22	0:19 am	☽ ‖ ♆	Establish sound associations.
22	8:09 am	22	9:09 am	22	10:09 am		11:09	☽ △ ♄	Work, buy, sell and give freely.
	8:43		9:43		10:43		11:43	☉ enters ♑	Sun enters Capricorn.
	10:03		11:03		**12:03 pm**		**1:03 pm**	☽ △ ☿	Success in exchange and interchange.
	10:58		11:58		**12:58**		**1:58**	☽ ✳ ♅	Be flexible, generous, but prudent.
	5:32 pm		**6:32 pm**		**7:32**		**8:32**	☿ ☍ ♅	Rages or rashness destroy hopes.
	6:19		**7:19**		**8:19**		**9:19**	☽ □ ♇	Egotism can hurt love or credit.
	10:11		**11:11**	23	0:11 am	23	1:11 am	☽ enters ♉	Moon enters Taurus.
	11:19	23	0:19 am		1:19		2:19	☽ △ ☉	Good sense can right wrongs.
23	8:58 am		9:58		10:58		11:58	☽ ‖ ♂	Count the cost; make no mistakes.
	9:14		10:14		11:14		**12:14 pm**	☽ △ ♂	Build up job, career, finances.
	9:13 pm		**10:13 pm**		**11:13 pm**	24	0:13 am	☽ ☌ ♆	Concentrate on regular duties.
	10:16		**11:16**	24	0:16 am		1:16	☽ ☌ ♃	Be impersonal under pressure.
	10:31		**11:31**		0:31		1:31	☽ ‖ ♄	Boiling over won't help.
24	0:21 am	24	1:21 am		2:21		3:21	☽ □ ♇	Craft and fury hurt any cause.
	11:13		**12:13 pm**		**1:13 pm**		**2:13 pm**	♀ enters ♒	Venus enters Aquarius.
	1:38 pm		**2:38**		**3:38**		**4:38**	☽ □ ♄	Guard health; avoid the rush.
	4:13		**5:13**		**6:13**		**7:13**	☽ ⚻ ♅	Lighten the strain with good cheer.
	10:13		**11:13**	25	0:13 am	25	1:13 am	☽ ☌ ☿	Small chores still pile up.
25	2:47 am	25	3:47 am		4:47		5:47	☽ enters ♊	Moon enters Gemini.
	4:17		5:17		6:17		7:17	☽ △ ♀	Happiness comes from far and near.
	6:26		7:26		8:26		9:26	☉ ‖ ♇	Surprising contributions to gifts.
	7:33		8:33		9:33		10:33	☽ ‖ ♀	Expressions of love, pleasure.
	7:53		8:53		9:53		10:53	☽ ☌ ☉	Somebody has to do some work.
	9:24		10:24		11:24		**12:24 pm**	☽ ‖ ♃	Don't overdo the rushing around.
	1:41 pm		**2:41 pm**		**3:41 pm**		**4:41**	☽ □ ♂	Look out for squalls, mishaps.
	7:04		**8:04**		**9:04**		**10:04**	☽ ‖ ☉	Big news, big parties, big plans.
	7:11		**8:11**		**9:11**		**10:11**	☽ ‖ ♇	Experience leads to authority.
	7:22		**8:22**		**9:22**		**10:22**	☽ ‖ ♅	New faces, ideas, add zest.
26	0:16 am	26	1:16 am	26	2:16 am	26	3:16 am	☽ △ ♆	Climax of blessings and joys.
	1:59		2:59		3:59		4:59	☽ ☍ ♃	Discard follies. Start a new sheet.
	3:06		4:06		5:06		6:06	☽ ✳ ♇	Chance to express new ambitions.
	4:38		5:38		6:38		7:38	☽ ‖ ☿	Get on the job cheerfully.
	3:17 pm		**4:17 pm**		**5:17 pm**		**6:17 pm**	☿ enters ♑	Mercury enters Capricorn.
	3:30		**4:30**		**5:30**		**6:30**	☽ ✳ ♄	Good work merits rewards.
	5:55		**6:55**		**7:55**		**8:55**	☽ ☌ ♅	Moves have high potential value.
27	4:03 am	27	5:03 am	27	6:03 am	27	7:03 am	☽ enters ♋	Moon enters Cancer.
	5:34		6:34		7:34		8:34	☽ ☍ ☿	Balance budgets, assets, plans.
	9:55		10:55		11:55		**12:55 pm**	☽ ☌ ♀	Attend to routine; lay in supplies.
	12:27 pm		**1:27 pm**		**2:27 pm**		**3:27**	☽ ☍ ☉	Complete necessary obligations.
	2:55		**3:55**		**4:55**		**5:55**	☽ ✳ ♂	Call it a day and have fun.
28	0:37 am	28	1:37 am	28	2:37 am	28	3:37 am	☽ □ ♆	Too much of anything is very bad.
	2:57		3:57		4:57		5:57	☽ ☌ ♃	Projects go forward quietly.
	3:16		4:16		5:16		6:16	☽ ⚻ ♇	Put profits into basic resources.
	2:05 pm		**3:05 pm**		**4:05 pm**		**5:05 pm**	♅ ‖ ♇	Critical point of great changes.
	3:14		**4:14**		**5:14**		**6:14**	☽ ⚻ ♄	Do homework. Organize schedules.
	5:36		**6:36**		**7:36**		**8:36**	☽ ⚻ ♅	Originality draws popular applause.
29	3:16 am	29	4:16 am	29	5:16 am	29	6:16 am	☽ ‖ ☿	Be ready to act with knowledge.
	3:42		4:42		5:42		6:42	☽ enters ♌	Moon enters Leo.
	5:06		6:06		7:06		8:06	♃ △ ♇	New powers command attention.
	5:31		6:31		7:31		8:31	☉ △ ♂	Success in business, labors, agreements. Confirm plans, projects, arrangements.
	10:45		11:45		**12:45 pm**		**1:45 pm**	☽ ☌ ☿	Work out all details.
	1:44 pm		**2:44 pm**		**3:44**		**4:44**	☽ ☍ ♀	Leave no loophole for losses.
	1:50		**2:50**		**3:50**		**4:50**	☽ ‖ ♅	News, travel, labors, open doors.
	1:51		**2:51**		**3:51**		**4:51**	☽ ‖ ♇	Keep facts and technique in mind.
	2:52		**3:52**		**4:52**		**5:52**	☽ ⚻ ♂	Give the other fellow a break.
	3:16		**4:16**		**5:16**		**6:16**	☽ ‖ ☉	Public contacts enhance career.
	3:28		**4:28**		**5:28**		**6:28**	☽ ☌ ☉	Put skill, talent, to the test.

Dec.	Pacific Stand. Time	Dec.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Dec.	Central Stand. Time	Dec.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	10:48		**11:48**	30	0:48 am	30	1:48 am	☽ ∥ ♃	**Don't be misled by impulse, snares.**
30	0:14 am	30	1:14 am		2:14		3:14	☽ ✳ ♆	**Sustain ideals, love, by effort.**
	2:49		3:49		4:49		5:49	☽ ☌ ♇	**Great chance for public acclaim.**
	3:15		4:15		5:15		6:15	☽ △ ♃	**Creative labors receive honors.**
	4:48		5:48		6:48		7:48	☿ ☍ ♂	**Do a neat job; clean up.**
	9:12		10:12		11:12		**12:12 pm**	☽ ∥ ☿	**The old grind is a good bet.**
	2:52 pm		**3:52 pm**		**4:52 pm**		**5:52**	☽ ☌ ♄	**Labors can build resources.**
	5:18		**6:18**		**7:18**		**8:18**	☽ ✳ ♅	**Have fun but use sense.**
31	3:47 am	31	4:47 am	31	5:47 am	31	6:47 am	☽ enters ♍	**Moon enters Virgo.**
	4:23		5:23		6:23		7:23	☿ △ ♂	**Use every possible asset, professional advice, to promote career, position, business.**
	8:05		**9:05**		10:05		11:05	☽ ∥ ♄	**Clean up obligations, chores.**
	3:41 pm		**4:41 pm**		**5:41 pm**		**6:41 pm**	☽ ☌ ♂	**Make positive decisions, agreements.**
	5:00		**6:00**		**7:00**		**8:00**	☽ △ ☿	**Good work is recognized, applauded.**
	6:40		**7:40**		**8:40**		**9:40**	☽ ☍ ☿	**Ambitious advance by skill.**
	7:37		**8:37**		**9:37**		**10:37**	☽ △ ☉	**Health, wealth, happiness in the New Year.**

SAGITTARIUS YEARLY GUIDE

(*Continued from page* 56)

in Dec. 1946 and you need time out to review the events since that time. Furthermore, you should be busy now laying plans for the new 2-year cycle which begins next month. You are at a major turning point in career, marriage, personal prominence, and plans must be carefully laid, important decisions weighed fully. Take into consideration the changes that are developing in joint finances, and don't be thrown off base by advice of friends or sudden shifts of ambitions near Sept. 3rd and 23rd. Make private agreements, seek advice, do preparatory work on future plans on the 14th, 18th, 20th, 28th and 29th. You might also have a physical check up this month, just as a precautionary measure, for the responsibilities you may have to carry can be a drain.

OCTOBER: The general indications of September continue thru this month, with the added fact that things are slower—they may slow down to a standstill. Confine your efforts as much as possible to routine work and activities, and refuse to worry about delays or apparent obstacles to plans or ambitions. Your professional or public position is safe, so long as you don't make radical moves or try to force issues—near the 21st is especially dangerous in this connection. You can really wreck things here, which would be too bad, because it's quite possible that you have received a promotion or other mark of recognition within the past month.

NOVEMBER: Your new plans can be put into action any time after the 3rd. Friends or fellow members of social organizations can be exceedingly helpful. There is need for some warning against moving so fast that you can neglect details or using too forceful an approach —you're overpowering when you cut loose, tho you seldom recognize this. Changes in partnership affairs are possible after the 13th; this may be connected with an increase in earning power or settlement of an estate near the 14th. Don't take this as carte blanche for a spending spree near the 26th-27th; take it easy on these days, refuse to argue and use care to avoid accidents or losses. You're off on a new start which should see you at the top of the heap; heavy responsibilities go with your new position and require a more serious attitude and attention to details than you usually display. Bear this in mind, and use the 5th, 8th, 9th, 13th, 24th, 25th, 28th and 30th for direct action.

December, 1947

For those born

March 21 to April 19

December 1st to December 5th

OVERLOOK no chance to tie a neat package, to improve the quality and craftsmanship of your work. This month there are no new trails to blaze, but much may be gained by tackling minor obligations, utilitarian tasks, details, with energy and enthusiasm. Big plans that captured your imagination around the 1st may run into opposition on the 2nd. Revise where necessary to meet the demands of loved ones, or to bring your ideas down within the limits of a conservative budget. Creative, social or speculative projects blocked since late October may, with sharpened judgment and personal sacrifice, finally get going. Clear up a lover's quarrel, settle affairs relating to children, cover too risky speculative margins, or pull out completely from too risky ventures before the 4th. Be sure what you're most interested in personally can roll forward of its own weight; it may be harder to find suitable channels for talents or skills, harder to put yourself over, if you haven't already "registered" when it was easier to direct the spotlight your way.

December 5th to December 12th

Leave the door open from the 5th-7th for opportunity to come in, if she knocks. Sell, widen contacts, promote long-range plans; follow up promising new prospects; study and travel. Capitalize on the cooperation you can get to forward a personal project, or speed a creative venture to success. Romance on the idealistic level, partnerships already consummated, take on new bloom if you handle these relations with imaginative understanding. Ease up from the 8th-10th. Avoid overwork, waste of nervous energy on trifles. Check an unruly tongue or temper. Make no careless promises or commitments. Keep sentiment out of business; insist on candor from others to avoid misunderstandings. Your personal stock is high; do nothing around the 10th to jeopardize your good name. Don't be drawn into quarrels not your business. Give the envious a wide berth.

Aries

Your Weekly Guide

December 12th to December 20th

The New Moon breeds enthusiasm, spurs long-range optimistic planning, progressive, promotable ideas. Take off the blinkers and think beyond the confines of your own front yard. Make new friends and business contacts; demonstrate your value as a live-wire in any activity—literary, social, educational, or at the selling end of a business. See editors, prospective customers, persons of weight and prominence; contact those at a distance the 14th and 15th. Do the unusual or make a bold play on the 16th, but avoid the erratic, or you'll antagonize those whose friendly attention you want. Let the holiday spirit have its way. While planning presents for children and loved ones, give yourself some more elbow room to exercise your creative skills, a challenging hobby, or new channel for self-expression (perhaps a new heart throb), to make life more exciting.

December 20th to December 27th

Good will and optimism are contagious; the cooperation that may be offered by partners and associates may make you feel that this year there *is* a Santa Claus. Avoid extremes on the 22nd, talking big, or out of turn; any fault here may be more thoughtlessness or overindependence than calculated rudeness. Don't insist on your own way; keep pulling as part of the team, and everybody will have a happier Christmas.

December 27th to December 31st

No need for post-holiday let-downs unless you've committed yourself with others beyond the point where you really want to go. The Full Moon of the 27th suggests caution in public and partnership relations. Read the small print on your contract. Take nothing on trust. Be unselfish and cooperative, but take no impractical chances with family security, business or social prestige. You've the green light on new personal ventures, 29th-31st; tie up loose ends, supervise all necessary details. Set your own pace—not too fast—one you know you can keep steady.

Aries Daily Guide

Mon. Dec. 1—MOON—Good for studies, widening your outlook and improving relationships. Enthusiasm sparks projects. Enjoy moderate sociability tonight.

Tue.—Dec. 2—SUN—Don't let worry over personal responsibilities or children darken your understanding. Pay heed to the budget. Clear-headedness or good advice can improve matters. Arrange interviews; see editors, teachers. Don't push in evening.

Wed.—Dec. 3—SUN—A.M., duties, obligations, may be something of a headache but unexpected news or visitors can snap you out of the doldrums. Don't get your dander up, even under provocation. Turn energy loose on chores.

Thu.—Dec. 4—MERCURY—Good fellowship may get ahead of performance. Have a good time but keep indulgence within reasonable limits and discount promises.

Fri.—Dec. 5—MERCURY—Go after what you want in a.m. when you can count on cooperation and understanding. Confusing elements, meddling or unwarranted expense may be exasperating in p.m. but keep the lid on.

Sat.—Dec. 6—VENUS—There may be disappointments in dealing with others, especially those in authority—and you probably can't get to the top man anyway. Evening special for romance, parties, important contacts.

Sun.—Dec. 7—VENUS—Enjoy some public occasion or make long-range decisions, plans. Get the most out of new ideas and contacts this evening.

Mon.—Dec. 8—PLUTO—Deal with agents, take care of commissions entrusted to you or straighten out accounts in a.m. Don't mix in arguments in p.m.; sparks can fly. Use care in traveling.

Tue.—Dec. 9—PLUTO—A nose-to-grindstone sort of day when your talents seem not to be in demand or unappreciated. Don't let hurt feelings cross you up.

Wed.—Dec. 10—PLUTO—Watch out that you aren't bewitched or touched by social scandal. Opinions may clash tonight; don't battle relatives. Slow up for the turns.

Thu.—Dec. 11—JUPITER—Up and at 'em—with a well laid plan. Promote career interests, tackle important interviews, arrange publicity. Decide, agree, settle. Go to a game or take part in group activities (maybe political) tonight.

Fri.—Dec. 12—JUPITER—A.M., put the finishing touches on yesterday's activities to make them secure. Don't change direction in p.m.; beware wackiness. Expansiveness and optimism hold sway tonight; have fun.

Sat.—Dec. 13—SATURN—Energy and initiative make for accomplishment—and you get the credit. Pleasant relations with tradespeople, co-workers, landlords smooth the way. Slow down in p.m. before fatigue takes over.

Sun. Dec. 14—SATURN—Your charm can attract popularity or tangible favors. Excellent for travel, social functions (elaborate ones, if you like), seeing important people, etc.

Mon.—Dec. 15—SATURN—Inspiration flows and practical expression of your ideas is possible. Legal business and social matters are favored in p.m. Don't count on much in evening.

Tue.—Dec. 16—URANUS—Unusual mental stimulus continues, but don't be carried away by a whim or wild ideas. Evening can be stimulating and enjoyable with friends.

Wed.—Dec. 17—URANUS—Don't magnify minor disappointments or delays. Be on the lookout for making new contacts and friends, and new experiences in your locality.

Thu.—Dec. 18—NEPTUNE—Clear up some of the tasks that got lost in the shuffle, but don't stir up friction. Excitement may pep up evening.

Fri.—Dec. 19—NEPTUNE—Carelessness or working under pressure can result in errors, loss. Take time to be thorough and don't attempt too much.

Sat.—Dec. 20—NEPTUNE—The things that must be done may keep you hopping, but results show. Evening excellent for personal, partnership or group activities. Cultivate good will.

Sun.—Dec. 21—MARS—Don't go reaching for the moon now when associations, ties or past endeavors can reach a successful stage. Plan future moves, enjoy hobbies.

Mon.—Dec. 22—MARS—Follow through on personal plans in A.M. Don't go off on tangents in p.m. or try demanding tactics; watch speed and action.

Tue.—Dec. 23—VENUS—A.M., better complete any last minute shopping; get chores done and holiday preparations set. Don't let aggravations get your goat in p.m.

Wed.—Dec. 24—VENUS—Details forgotten or postponed can add up to quite a burden or extra expense. Evening, step out or invite others in to welcome Christmas.

Thu.—Dec. 25—MERCURY—Get up bright and early and enjoy a happy Christmas morning. Don't get touchy in p.m. and be careful if traveling. Evening, though keyed high, is fine for sociability.

Fri.—Dec. 26—MERCURY—Fine for duty calls, repaying social obligations, clearing up details. Unexpected callers or news may make a nice change of pace in p.m.

Sat.—Dec. 27—MOON—Enjoy a family get-together; use the occasion to reach decisions, plan changes. Wires may get crossed in evening; don't count on much.

Sun.—Dec. 28—MOON—Follow usual Sunday program or finish up any straightening up that needs to be done. A feeling of news in the making may add excitement.

Mon.—Dec. 29—SUN—Leave the door open for opportunity—further career or personal interests, travel. Just don't be abrupt at the wrong time or with the wrong person; tact pays.

Tue.—Dec. 30—SUN—Don't stand in your own light or get discouraged. Try an unusual solution to get out of the rut.

Wed.—Dec. 31—MERCURY—Use persuasion and skill to reach working agreements and advance career. Practical gains can be made even during holiday sociability. See the New Year in with those important to you.

December, 1947

For those born

April 20 to May 20

Taurus

Your Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 5th

YOUR ship's on the way in; credit and backing are easier to get, and you're all set for new patterns of personal or financial expansion as the month opens. There may still be knotty domestic or security problems to untangle; put a little extra push behind them on the 2nd and perhaps difficulties that have impeded you since the last week in October may at last be worked out. Lighten your load of responsibility where you can; unload property that is more of a headache than it's worth. Get others in the family to carry their share of the total load. Don't procrastinate, for if you have not "put your house in order" by the 4th, whatever's wrong with your basic security set-up may "freeze" that way and be a worry for some months to come.

December 5th to December 12th

Reorder working schedules so that things may move more smoothly; invest in labor-saving tools and devices. Make the joint budget or set income go farther, hiring help where needed and easing burdens all along the line. A health situation that may have got you down should improve; domestic patterns can be put on a new and more satisfactory basis. Drift a little, from the 5th-7th, for the tide can carry you forward. Curtail luxury spending on the 9th and don't try to buy your way into unfriendly or selfish hearts; it adds up to energy and resources wasted, unless you use judgment and let your head rule your heart. Curb emotional outbursts; sidestep too involved sentimental situations. Shut your door to interfering or troublemaking in-laws around the 10th; steer clear of ideas that deplete nervous reserves.

December 12th to December 20th

The New Moon may bring with it the feeling that St. Nick has suddenly remembered where you live. Budgets may seem more flexible, partners and associates more generous, a legacy or lavish gift may make it easier for you to do nice things for the family, improve your home, or turn a profitable property deal in time for a little Christmas spending. Anything likely to consolidate your basic position, give you and yours a stronger sense of security, may be done under highly favorable auspices. Avoid reckless or capricious money decisions around the 16th. Boldness and the surprise techniques may promote a needed loan or favor, but be sure you apply borrowed or owned resources to practical ends.

December 20th to December 27th

Though the housing shortage is as acute as ever, and materials for construction or improvement still scarce, you may be able to wheedle a large measure of comfort out of your landlord, or get more cooperation from service personnel while the holiday spirit is abroad. Give and seek cooperation—at home, or office, or in community activities, around the 21st. Don't wave the dollar sign around like a big stick on the 22nd; even money talks more persuasively when it's wrapped in the season's tinsel and white ribbon. Stay within your budget in your Christmas giving, yet check your list carefully so that whatever you do, it may add to social or business prestige. Though families have priorities on time and attention, you'll profit by throwing your social lines beyond the limits of the clan.

December 27th to December 31st

If you've permitted yourself to become too involved with relatives near and far, the Full Moon may find you depleted and emotionally weary or confused. Travel to and from family get-togethers may take more than the usual toll of energy. Get back on base by the 29th in order to use the favorable aspects of the closing days of the year. Anything that can promote family solidarity, that gives you a "stake in the ground," that opens the door to sound cooperative financial enterprise, that loosens hitherto frozen assets, is favored. Those eligible may find a tentative excursion into romance the open sesame to the New Year's promise of a rejuvenating New Deal.

Taurus Daily Guide

Mon.—Dec. 1—MERCURY—Good news, a financial windfall or a gift can lift you out of routine. Look around for gadgets or unusual items in your neighborhood.

Tue.—Dec. 2—MOON—Domestic difficulties, stubborn attitudes, may be a hurdle in a.m. but satisfactory arrangements can be completed before noon. Do things in or for the home or parents; get set the way you want to be.

Wed.—Dec. 3—MOON—Don't get rebellious if you're feeling tied down in a.m. Call your resourcefulness into play and effect compromises on responsibility, spending. Enjoy sports, hobbies tonight.

Thu.—Dec. 4—SUN—Give rein to that expansive feeling; pick up some of the social threads you've let slip. Have a gay and carefree time but don't splurge.

Fri.—Dec. 5—SUN—Use a.m. to arrange credit or backing and improve the work and income setup. A squall may blow up in p.m. if suspicions or criticism are allowed full sway. Common sense helps.

Sat.—Dec. 6—MERCURY—Set your own pace in a.m. and clear up scheduled tasks. Control resentment if extra duties or responsibilities are dumped on you in p.m.

Sun. — Dec. 7 — MERCURY — Questions affecting home or business base, property, income, allowances, can be settled satisfactorily. Family, relatives, co-workers can be very helpful.

Mon.—Dec. 8—VENUS—Get out and around in a.m. Widen your horizon for pleasure and profit. See editors, teachers, lawyers, etc. Careful in p.m.—disagreements concerning finances or emotional concerns can flare into quarrels. Curb extravagance.

Tue.—Dec. 9—VENUS—Make it a quiet day and don't attempt too much—what must be done is more than enough.

Wed. — Dec. 10 — VENUS — Misunderstanding, confusion or a distortion of values can hurt relationships. Postpone action or decision until the fog lifts.

Thu.—Dec. 11—PLUTO—Take a new lease on life, hope and opportunity. Sales, commissions or a bonus may brighten the financial outlook, and added assistance smooth your path.

Fri.—Dec. 12—PLUTO—Continue along yesterday's lines; make decisions or agreements toward greater security and stability. Careful that gains are not dissipated by impulsive moves in p.m.

Sat.—Dec. 13—JUPITER—Push pet projects, personal and career matters in a.m. The amount accomplished can surprise you. P.M. may be less productive.

Sun.—Dec. 14—JUPITER—Try a trip or excursion for a change of scene or strengthen ties with loved ones. Mutual appreciation and confidence buoy you up.

Mon.—Dec. 15—JUPITER—Nail down those golden promises—a raise, bonus, sale, permanent arrangements benefiting home, business, work. Blow your own horn.

Tue.—Dec. 16—SATURN—Financial gain is now accompanied by recognition of your practical talents; a partner may bring home the bacon—make sure that your new-found prosperity doesn't lead to arguments over how, when and where to spend it.

Wed.—Dec. 17—SATURN—Your head is filled with worry over home, family, money or other obligations—a daring financial idea in p.m. can solve problems.

Thu.—Dec. 18—URANUS—The need to make a choice between personal desires, children, romance and social obligations is unpleasant; tradition will probably win.

Fri. — Dec. 19 — URANUS — Excitement and tension are stepped up. Fond desires, social obligations, gifts for friends, may prove too expensive for comfort.

Sat.—Dec. 20—URANUS—Definite steps or practical arrangements may be stalled by indecision. Plug along quietly and be ready to take advantage of ideas in p.m.

Sun. — Dec. 21 — NEPTUNE — Do your part and use your influence in groups to put idealistic plans on a practical basis. Cut thru fuzziness; reach long-range decisions.

Mon.—Dec. 22 — NEPTUNE — Confidential agreements can further the good work; clear up details. Financial revisions or changes may be necessary in p.m. but don't abandon previous endeavors in a huff.

Tue.—Dec. 23—MARS—Last good chance to complete personal plans and arrangements for the holidays. Do all you can in a.m. Extravagant prices may floor you in p.m. Call a halt.

Wed.—Dec. 24—MARS—Energy is low and things move slowly; domestic chores or duties may put an extra demand on your endurance. Evening brightens.

Thu. — Dec. 25 — VENUS — Enjoy the happy glow of the a.m. Bask in the thoughtfulness and esteem of loved ones. Don't spoil the p.m. by making an issue of personal desires. Join in the general gaiety.

Fri.—Dec. 26—VENUS—Take time out to gloat over your gifts—place new things for the house where they show off to advantage for important visitors in p.m. Evening may bring a completely surprising gift.

Sat.—Dec. 27—MERCURY—The round of neighborhood visits can bring more joy than anticipated, give you a chance to show off, perhaps turn up a romantic encounter.

Sun.—Dec. 28—MERCURY—A good day for puddling around, setting things in order, receiving intimate visitors. A premonition of big changes stirs emotional wells within.

Mon.—Dec. 29 — MOON — Far-reaching agreements involving home, family, obligations, property, insurance, legal settlements, can be concluded if you turn on the heat of your quiet charm. Romance, activities with children, creative endeavors, personal projects, flourish—family or home conditions should not deter you from cashing in on current favor.

Tue.—Dec. 30—MOON—Emotional ties narrow vision; duties hamper personal action; parents use a heavy hand. Assistance from elders, a brilliant idea, financial upturn, brighten the evening.

Wed.—Dec. 31—SUN—You can throw them for a loop—in business, social activities, romantic associations. This is really your night to shine.

December, 1947

For those born

May 21 to June 21

December 1st to December 5th

YOU'RE justified to feel that new doors are ready to open for you at the merest push, but don't leap at the first chance that offers, especially if prospects are painted too brightly. Sift promises and new opportunities on the 2nd; seek and take criticism and advice, but reject any kind of thinking designed to keep you in a rut. Stand on your own judgment and you can line up even myopic relatives behind you on new paths of progress. Make sure, however, to clear up old correspondence, to be set on a strict operating schedule, to clarify family relations before the 4th. What's left in a mess, whether it's jammed-up storage space, inadequate services or tools, or unresolved complications with family and neighbors, may plague or embarrass you later, impeding more important activities. There may be a good deal of activity in the home, and you may be tempted to change your base of operations. Those opportunities that don't require you to burn your bridges completely are safest this month; you can make more decisive changes if need be, in the late Spring.

December 5th to December 12th

New partnerships or collaborations for mutual benefit are favored from the 5th-7th; follow up anything that offers a wider field for self-expression, that adds glamor and stimulation to the social or personal life. Get out and meet new people, but take off the rose-colored glasses from time to time to make sure you're not overvaluating newcomers in your social or business circle. Misjudgment and wishful thinking around the 9th and 10th may cause a domestic upheaval or a blow-up with partners; steer clear of emotional extravagance.

December 12th to December 20th

Marriage, or any other partnership based on mutual good will and enthusiastic readiness for a more expansive future, undertaken under this New Moon, has excellent prospects of success, if you can keep your thinking practical, and discipline yourself to play your best, not for self-advantage, but for the good of the team. There's room not only for hard-headed judgment, but also for idealism, romance, vision in new projects that get underway at this time. Avoid extremes on the 16th; others are well enough disposed towards you, so that it should not be necessary for you to be too self assertive, and caprice is out of place. Tune in with the people and ideas around you; there are many ready to get on your bandwagon and root for you—in business, politics, or to promote you socially. Promotional efforts in any line where the emphasis is on personality and ability to please are likely to prosper.

December 20th to December 27th

The 21st marks another high spot in a favorable period; you could charm your way into any circle, please on personal contact, and follow up that impression with a demonstration of good judgment, an ability to "wear well." There are thorny spots to avoid on the 22nd; impatience or lack of consideration for others might spoil a set-up shaping itself in your favor. You're attracted to persons or scenes, activities, prospects farther afield; do all your exploring through study or reading, or imaginative writing; for the time being, you're better off in your own bailiwick, in routines that are familiar and ordered for safety.

December 27th to December 31st

If you've gone off the deep end spending against the income you hope to have, buying Christmas presents and other luxuries against prospects, you might find yourself in a muddle at this Full Moon. While we don't recommend any conduct that gets you too far out on a limb, you're in a good spot to cover or find new ways to finance your whims from the 29th-31st. A loan or gift may help, a deal in your own neighborhood can be turned to profit, helpful relatives or partners may open the way to capitalize on promotional ideas with mass appeal and a ready audience. Make the most of the current while it's going your way.

Gemini

Your Weekly Guide

Gemini Daily Guide

Mon.—Dec. 1—VENUS—Brighter prospects are good reason for your enthusiasm and optimism; if finances reflect the lift, treat yourself to something that adds to the sparkle. Enjoy social evening.

Tue.—Dec. 2—MERCURY—Delays, objections or criticism may handicap an early start but needn't get you down—too many happy things invite your attention. Contact influential people, shop, handle correspondence. Pay heed to what's expected of you.

Wed.—Dec. 3—MERCURY—You may feel hemmed in in a.m. and run into annoyances but should be able to cut through difficulties or at least effect a compromise in p.m. Think twice before you speak.

Thu.—Dec. 4—MOON—Lucky breaks, a gift or bonus may put you in a joyous mood. Excellent for entertaining.

Fri.—Dec. 5—MOON—Romantic or idealistic possibilities can be given a solid base. Take a definite line before noon; elements of confusion and perversity may rock the boat in p.m. Appeal to reason.

Sat.—Dec. 6—SUN—Dreary details may crowd around, and what you want is either not available or too expensive. Call on patience; a special date or party in evening more than makes up for difficulties.

Sun.—Dec. 7—SUN—Curb irritation in a.m. to get in the swing of a beautiful day. Personal interests are particularly favored; join a group that appreciates your talents, cultivate important people—a realistic program can swing the die-hards into line.

Mon.—Dec. 8—MERCURY—A.M. is best for getting ambitious plans under way, arranging ways and means, shopping. Try not to be drawn in if arguments start popping—heated remarks hit close to home.

Tue.—Dec. 9—MERCURY—General pettiness, detailed work, shortages, news, may be disagreeable and irritating. Try not to fret or you'll end up with a headache.

Wed.—Dec. 10—MERCURY—Romantic bubbles burst and extravagance—emotional or otherwise—carries disillusionment in its train. Don't let anger out on others tonight; try a long, fast walk.

Thu.—Dec. 11—VENUS—Opportunity, cooperation and good will can get together with amazingly fortunate results. Excellent for romance, social enjoyment or business.

Fri.—Dec. 12—VENUS—Take care of down-to-earth details in a.m. Elders or conservatives may prove very amiable and helpful. Check your high horse in p.m.

Sat.—Dec. 13—PLUTO—Excellent for getting things done—shop (for yourself or others), attend to partnership matters, get holiday preparations well under way. Slow down and get some rest tonight.

Sun.—Dec. 14—PLUTO—Relations with partner (business or marriage) may reach a high. Strengthen ties for mutual benefit and happiness. Expand activities in all fields.

Mon.—Dec. 15—PLUTO—Keep up the good work; make gains solid and permanent. Don't overlook a chance to give practical form or expression to idealsitic, artistic or romantic desires.

Tue.—Dec. 16—JUPITER—Argumentiveness or the desire to force a showdown may be a temptation if conflicting interests develop or objections are voiced. Keep the over-all pattern in mind and satisfactory agreements can be reached in p.m.

Wed.—Dec. 17—JUPITER—You may run into a slow-down about lunch time but otherwise be able to go along at a nice pace. Personality factors are important in p.m.

Thu.—Dec. 18—SATURN—Rewards or praise may be forgotten if bosses or those important to you are demanding or fractious. Evening may be pleasantly exciting.

Fri.—Dec. 19—SATURN—Adapt your gait to the general pace to lessen wear and tear. Careful of the impression you make in p.m. Don't jump to conclusions.

Sat.—Dec. 20—SATURN—Definite action may be necessary to bring ambitious goals within reach, especially on projects started around the 11th. Be alert to avoid misunderstanding or errors in p.m. Late hours excellent for sociability, romance.

Sun.—Dec. 21—URANUS—Indecision or aimlessness can stall progress. Make the most of evening—see friends, carry on with holiday preparations, enjoy a special party.

Mon.—Dec. 22—URANUS—Make yesterday's understandings ironclad this a.m. Carry on with personal or partnership plans; don't rush off on a new tack without full consideration and discussion.

Tue.—Dec. 23—NEPTUNE—Complete holiday preparations in a.m. or you'll likely find yourself behind the eight-ball with unforeseen demands on time and energy.

Wed.—Dec. 24—NEPTUNE—Things go slower than expected and the merry-go-round you've been on begins to take its toll. Rest up a bit for tonight.

Thu.—Dec. 25—MARS—Up bright and early to enjoy a really satisfying Christmas morning. Don't let touchiness or sharp speech mar p.m. Get into the current of love and fellowship and good will.

Fri.—Dec. 26—MARS—Getting reorganized may keep you busy but p.m. is excellent for visits, calls, etc.

Sat.—Dec. 27—VENUS—Face the costs and reorganize the budget if necessary; cooperate with family, partner. Plan a quiet evening; boredom is expensive.

Sun.—Dec. 28—VENUS—Clear up from Christmas and get ready for New Year's. Unusual developments, changes, new trends of exciting moment can mean personal opportunity for you; prepare.

Mon.—Dec. 29—MERCURY—Time for action on personal, career, social or partnership matters; get yourself set as happily and advantageously as possible. P.M. may be somewhat tumultuous but snarls can be worked out in evening.

Tues.—Dec. 30—MERCURY—Find time in a.m. for appointments, practical details that got lost in the shuffle yesterday. A standstill in p.m. can be followed by a pleasant rush of accomplishment.

Wed.—Dec. 31—MOON—Check everything in a.m.—deliveries, reservations, plans in general. Curb irritation in p.m. if others can't match your speed. Evening's swell.

December, 1947

For those born June 22 to July 22

Cancer

Your Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 5th

GET into some kind of remunerative work or community activity that makes your life more exciting and venturesome, or that contributes to the progress, physical welfare, psychological growth of yourself or others. You've had your nose pressed hard against the grindstone, intent on security, on building up a backlog against ever rising demands on your resources or earnings. Divert attention from this phase of practical living to the opportunities sure to be presented to sharpen personal skills, to better your job, to get more fun out of the grim business of living. Leave the grubbier aspects of your work to others (you'll find help easier to get and the quality of service offered higher than you may expect). Cultivate the joy of sharing your working time and energies with others; you'll find your own better spirits highly infectious. So far as finances go have budget problems settled before the 4th. Some final cut or adjustment may have to be met on the 2nd, but you can hold the pattern steady from there on, sure of having what you need for essentials, enjoying the solvency you've been struggling to establish and maintain.

December 5th to December 12th

Count on fullest family support around the 5th; strengthen those inner ties with the clan that contribute so strongly to your sense of basic security. Seek tangible recognition for work well done around the 7th. If an increase is due you, or you can rise on the ladder to more stimulating work, go after these things; you'll find a widening sphere of activity and influence—community welfare work, nursing, handicrafts, trimmings and luxury foods for holiday tables, seasonal selling, personnel management, demonstration of utilitarian labor-saving devices, etc., profitable fields of expanding enterprise. Don't run yourself ragged around the 9th, trying to do too many things at once, or to please too many people. If you're leading with your chin, it's bound to get in your own way and in the way of others. Don't confuse or overdramatize an emotional situation around the 10th and don't try to explain or justify your actions; you'll only get in deeper and resolve nothing.

December 12th to December 20th

Seek expanding possibilities in work or service at the New Moon; there is promise of toned-up health and spirits, a greater willingness to get into the holiday swing, to relax the purse strings in sensible and practical ways. You should have the feeling that resources are in their healthiest state when kept in circulation; you'll earn more for every cent you spend wisely, if you spend to give yourself and others a needed lift. Don't give way to "temperament" on the 16th; make allowances for others' hurry or impatience and don't take possible rudeness of service personnel or co-workers too personally. Buy some popular gadget you've long wanted.

December 20th to December 27th

Make considered financial or property moves, spend on home or family comfort, ease working conditions at home or office, seek increased return for your work. The 22nd is explosive if you've made yourself vulnerable to tensions and strains; don't get caught in a last-minute shopping scramble when tempers get out of hand; it'll take more out of you than it's worth. Holiday festivities should include broader social patterns; admit new faces and experiences to the home.

December 27th to December 31st

The Full Moon focuses attention on domestic problems, inviting inquiry into the solidity of the home base, your security foundations. Paradoxically, you'll find them stronger, the fewer barriers you put up against joining the wider "family" outside your own immediate circle. The 29th-31st is excellent for improving neighborly and family relations, bettering job conditions, turning your crafts and skills to tangible financial account. You profit by becoming more of a factor in the life around you.

Cancer Daily Guide

Mon.—Dec. 1—MARS—Get in on happy developments on the job or with relatives. Take the initiative wherever you can and push ahead with self confidence. Give partnership matters a fair share of attention.

Tue.—Dec. 2—VENUS—Breakfast may not agree with you what with financial worry or the need to say "No," but difficulties smooth out. Shop for supplies, equipment, gifts. Be patient in evening.

Wed.—Dec. 3—VENUS—Your financial ceiling may be low in a.m. and pet projects blocked. Use your imagination to figure ways and means. Keep the chip off your shoulder, and slow for the turns.

Thu.—Dec. 4—MERCURY—Not much you can depend on here, but a happy-go-lucky atmosphere is a relief. Visit, have fun.

Fri.—Dec. 5—MERCURY—Put domestic or work arrangements on an idealistic yet workable basis; use available cooperation. Don't let tension or restlessness spill over.

Sat.—Dec. 6—MOON—Satisfactory terms may be hard to arrange and caprice upset expectations. Plug along till evening; entertain, strengthen ties with family, relatives but keep clear of too much sentimentality.

Sun.—Dec. 7—MOON—Get the cooperation of family or others to put yourself, surroundings and finances in order. Work and plan for security. Social contacts can lead to business openings; be alert for tips.

Mon.—Dec. 8—SUN—Promote and advertise yourself, your business, your interests. Make contacts, and don't hide your enthusiasm. Put on the brakes in late p.m. —don't invite trouble or mix in arguments.

Tue.—Dec. 9—SUN—Might as well bow to necessity—especially if it's a budget that won't stretch any further just now. Stick to regular tasks and leave pet projects.

Wed.—Dec. 10—SUN—Don't speculate or get involved in questionable schemes. Falling for sentimental appeals (in business or emotional relationships) can get you in too deep for comfort. Arguments may flare.

Thu.—Dec. 11 — MERCURY — Excellent for shopping for supplies or appliances, especially if you're after something in the luxury bracket or relations with others.

Fri.—Dec. 12—MERCURY—Wind up arrangements, plans, deals in a.m. and don't let restlessness or uncertain afterthoughts upset the applecart in p.m. Evening is fun.

Sat.—Dec. 13—VENUS—Energy and initiative show to advantage in a.m. Make contacts, sell. Take it easy in p.m.

Sun.—Dec. 14—VENUS — Be ready to meet the other fellow and develop opportunities. Social-business entertaining can open the way to practical business arrangements. Seek or repay favors.

Mon.—Dec. 15—VENUS—Make working arrangements definite and concrete with partners, co-workers or family. Aim for security all along the line. Shop, enjoy social get-togethers. Watch out for tendency to bicker tonight.

Tue.—Dec. 16—PLUTO—Your own confidence and the cooperation you can call upon can make for generous financial arrangements; don't let arguments over practical details queer the works—keep the discussion open and try for a decision in p.m.

Wed.—Dec. 17—PLUTO—Financing may strike a snag just when you're all set to go ahead. Hold on; an unusual solution or unexpected answer may be found in p.m.

Thu.—Dec. 18—JUPITER — Annoyances may be the order of the day, but try not to let irritation get the best of you. Postpone speaking your mind, writing or signing. Find a quiet spot and relax—let the answer to problems come to you.

Fri.—Dec. 19—JUPITER—Hunt for the facts and don't risk snap judgments; your intuition may not be up to par. Try not to fret or get jittery.

Sat.—Dec. 20—JUPITER—Take it easy if you can't see your way clear. Evening should see the pieces falling into place; contact important people and use your influence wherever possible.

Sun.—Dec. 21—SATURN—Get after all the details to bring ambitious goals within reach. Push career interests, important business deals, and seize any opening for increased prestige and authority.

Mon.—Dec. 22—SATURN — Follow up yesterday's projects—results may be unusually fortunate. Last minute changes or objections could nullify good work in p.m.

Tue.—Dec. 23—URANUS—A..M. excellent for signing, writing, shopping, making calls. Complete holiday arrangements, decorate. P.M. may be more strained.

Wed. — Dec. 24 — URANUS — Anything that's left to the last minute may be difficult to accomplish, and what you wish be out of range of the budget. Spend Christmas eve with friends or associates.

Thu.—Dec. 25—NEPTUNE — A.M. can be very satisfying with intimates. Over stimulation may take its toll in p.m. Keep touchiness under wraps to reach a happy ending of the day.

Fri.—Dec. 26—NEPTUNE—Work quietly in the background on personal affairs, accounts. You may find that you're in a better position than you thought.

Sat.—Dec. 27—MARS—Emphasize a program of mutual benefit and pleasure to secure cooperation; demanding tactics only stir up opposition. Careful in p.m. to avoid loss or involvement.

Sun.—Dec. 28—MARS—Personal affairs and the problems connected with making spending and income match require most of your attention but new developments may open up the possibility of a coup.

Mon.—Dec. 29—VENUS—Purses may be loosened, hard hearts softened and the important projects you've been working on come to successful fruition. Make gains secure in a.m. if possible.

Tue.—Dec. 30—VENUS—Take care of practical business or financial obligations but don't forget the forest in grubbing at a particular tree. A brainstorm may show the way out in late p.m.

Wed.—Dec. 31 — MERCURY — Express your ideas freely; relations with others may be unusually amiable and you can mix business and pleasure to good effect.

December, 1947

For those born

July 23 to August 23

December 1st to December 5th

THIS month opens on an optimistic note. A serious domestic or personal security problem may still have to be worked out around the 2nd; a final heave at an obstacle in your way may be all that's needed to dispose of it for good. Stabilize affairs relating to your own or your family's security before the 4th. Choose wisely the best direction for your major efforts, for you'll have to "sit with" that decision for some months to come. If you've been slow to meet new challenge, are still in a rut, blame no one but yourself if the winter ahead drives home the high cost of insecurity. Take a strong position in the practical life around you; what *you* think about things, *your* evaluation of their worth is important, not the standards others live by. Minor changes and adjustments may be successfully made under the favorable conditions that hold through the month, but major moves had best be postponed till Spring. Make the most of the security patterns you've worked out for yourself up to this point. Seize any chance this month to "spread out," go after fun and adventure, to show yourself at your best under a friendly spotlight.

December 5th to December 12th

Social and creative activities, new artistic projects, anything that depends on your flair for the dramatic, your ability to capture the enthusiasm and imagination of others—in practical fields or in romance—is favored from the 5th-7th. Have a good time, but don't go overboard on a spending spree or get involved in emotional complications around the 9th with neighbors, relatives or coworkers around the 10th. You're carrying a full load of responsibility but should not take on others' troubles or gripes.

December 12th to December 20th

There's a shine on the world at this New Moon, or there should be, for you're either in the whirl of an exciting new romance, making new and stimulating friends, or seeing even familiar activities and associates in a rosier light. There's the temptation to spread yourself "high, wide and handsome," in your generous way, but it's best not to overdo this around the 16th. Luck is with you on the 14th and 15th, so place your bids for the attention of superiors or for personal recognition to advance you socially or in business. A well thought-out experiment may work out to your satisfaction, and be the springboard to new creative effort. Be on the alert for an unexpected turn in affairs, or a chance suggestion, on which you can capitalize and have a good time doing it.

Leo

Your Weekly Guide

December 20th to December 27th

The expansive trend continues through the 21st; you can "make friends and influence people" as never before. Apply your charm and persuasiveness to concerns of real importance. The 22nd is like the 16th, when anything can happen. Don't let the fireworks dazzle you, or a blitz promotion or courtship sweep you off your feet. There's a tendency to romantic or financial extravagance throughout this period; you can throw a lot of money around without getting too much for it. Choose your gifts for their usefulness to the recipients, not just to satisfy your own taste for the decorative and unusual.

December 27th to December 31st

The Full Moon forces attention back upon yourself, into the motivation for your own and others' actions. There may be some confusion or misunderstanding, perhaps a brief post-holiday letdown. There's a definite pickup by the 29th. While thinking of the high promise of the New Year, don't overlook the possibilities of the closing days of December for furthering material interests. Turn a quick dollar, better your job or earnings, improve the quality and efficiency of personnel, get wider recognition for your own social, creative or business capacities.

Leo Daily Guide

Mon.—Dec. 1—NEPTUNE—Grasp opportunities to expand projects, show off your talents or initiative, present ideas, entertain customers. Activities with children, social contacts, a "big date," hold promise of exceptional happiness in p.m.

Tue. — Dec. 2 — MARS — The weight of family or domestic woes added to your heavy personal responsibility seems too much as you wake up; throw off the gloom and tackle pet enterprises with nerve. Shop, have fun, but keep within conservative limits in evening.

Wed.—Dec. 3—MARS—Delays, new burdens—perhaps a fresh cold—darken the a.m. New friends, new ideas restore spice in p.m.

Thu. — Dec. 4 — VENUS — The urge to spend is on you—don't try to buy the store out—children's and sweetheart's gifts come first, but set a limit on price tags.

Fri.—Dec. 5—VENUS—Romance, extra business, shopping possibilities, lurk near your own back door. Neighbors and family are helpful; creative ideas abound. A sudden impulse or meeting in p.m. may be costly—wait until evening to buy.

Sat.—Dec. 6—MERCURY—Petty annoyances, interruptions, gossip, spoil the afternoon; writing, travel, study, are dissatisfactory. Evening is extra special socially and romantically.

Sun.—Dec. 7—MERCURY—Use your imagination to devise games for the children, new forms of entertainment for adults. Lay out practical plans for attaining deep desires. Excellent socially.

Mon.—Dec. 8—MOON—Adjust the domestic or basic business budget; buy things for the home or family. Finish up early before extravagant notions take hold.

Tue.—Dec. 9—MOON—Family obligations may interfere with personal ideas or plans; don't waste energy in resentment or self pity.

Wed. — Dec. 10 — MOON — Co-workers, sales people, family, may impose on you unless you keep your sense of values straight. Don't listen to or retail gossip; check speech and writing for clarity and errors. Curb excess in spending and self indulgence in evening.

Thu.—Dec. 11—SUN—A red-letter day in happiness. Children, sweethearts, a personal victory, can paint the world a rosy hue. Buy your holiday outfit, shop, push personal interests, have a gay time.

Fri.—Dec. 12—SUN—A month of romance, personal promotion, gaiety, is ushered in on a serious note. Confirm plans; make personal position solid early. Sudden changes make p.m. interesting.

Sat.—Dec. 13—MERCURY—Get up early to complete practical arrangements, order supplies, and find a swell bargain. Evening dull.

Sun.—Dec. 14—MERCURY—A wonderful day to do early Christmas wrapping, addressing cards, arranging house for guests, etc. Evening offers exceptional chance to show yourself, your abilities, your children, off to good advantage.

Mon. — Dec. 15 — MERCURY — Another excellent day for going after what you want aggressively. Shop, plan, travel, write, reach agreements, practical arrangements.

Tue.—Dec. 16—VENUS—Condtions favorable to you and to partners continue; hold to the main line of your aims, but don't insist on your own way.

Wed. — Dec. 17 — VENUS — A nervous, argumentative, time-consuming morning. Friendly contacts, a nice compliment or good buy make the afternoon brighter.

Thu.—Dec. 18—PLUTO—Don't be too ready to oppose partners on money questions—you're likely to get an argument in return. A poor day to make exchanges.

Fri.—Dec. 19—PLUTO—Money can slip thru your fingers with little to show as return; go easy on children, loved ones.

Sat.—Dec. 20—PLUTO—Personal situations involving children, love affairs, business promotion, finances require decisions. Strive for practicality.

Sun.—Dec. 21—JUPITER—Social, romantic, creative opportunities of earlier in month now assume practical aspects. Weed out suggestions in p.m. and try to complete realistic plans for evening.

Mon.—Dec. 22—JUPITER—Excellent for traveling, shopping, receipt of mail or news from a distance if an early start is made. Wires are tangled in p.m., causing inconvenience.

Tue.—Dec. 23—SATURN—Use your position or influence to settle financial problems; a bonus or money gift is possible. Excellent for late shopping.

Wed.—Dec. 24—SATURN—Personal responsibilities interfere with pre-holiday celebrations. Don't let weight of duties spoil a happy day.

Thu.—Dec. 25—URANUS—A host of friends and family create the traditional Christmas spirit. Excitement runs high and can be expensive in p.m.

Fri. — Dec. 26 — URANUS — Consolidate personal position by social contacts—entertain the boss, make the round of Christmas calls. An unusual contact in evening makes life interesting.

Sat.—Dec. 27—NEPTUNE—Take time out today to total up the bills—a program to straighten out budget can be arrived at in p.m.

Sun.—Dec. 28—NEPTUNE—Make this a quiet day—an undercurrent of excitement regarding future plans or personal relations calls for deep thinking.

Mon.—Dec. 29—MARS—Take the initiative in pressing for further expansion of personal plans and in laying out a schedule for work and financing. Be cooperative, even placating, with partners.

Tue.—Dec. 30—MARS—Personal duties and obligations weigh heavily; vitality is low. Perk up and go out and relax in p.m.

Wed.—Dec. 31—VENUS—Don't let a festive mood empty your pocketbook in p.m.—save some for tonight when you may solve some practical problems while enjoying yourself.

December, 1947

For those born

August 24 to September 23

Virgo

Your Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 5th

YOU'RE primed to seize the initiative, to take your place in the driver's seat. It's all right for a short or trial run, but for major projects, new starts now are premature. Exercise the initiative you have in fields safe and familiar. New doors are open, and new vistas beckon temptingly, but you'll do better to operate from your present home base. Seek better domestic conditions, a new home or apartment, or improvement where you are. In matters of security and worldly success, you've more work to do on yourself, rallying inner forces and untapped reserves for the big break due next year. Where conditions in your immediate environment need correction, and relations with family and neighbors can be improved, find the necessary formula. Difficulties defying solution since late October, may with conscientious effort be worked out to give you greater feedom of thought and movement, greater convenience in daily patterns of living. Put things in an order you can depend on before the 4th.

December 5th to December 12th

Family solidarity, support, encouragement and understanding are invaluable to you, giving you the inner sense of security which will help to make objective concerns proceed more smoothly, with greater prospect of success. Capitalize on your "luck" from the 5th-7th to find better quarters, improve your home, turn a profitable real estate deal; pull strings to advance outer interests. You've the whip hand, but don't overexercise it on the 9th, or let yourself be pulled apart by the pre-holiday rush. Restrain a too critical tongue if your want peace in the family. Watch spending on the 10th, for you can buy a gold brick. Your practical judgment is apt to be obscured by misguided sentiment or confused emotions.

December 12th to December 20th

The New Moon of the 12th promises exciting possibilities, not only for yourself, but for others in the family whose welfare is your concern. Don't be slow to take advantage of a chance to better your position, turn a quick business or property deal, make the family more comfortable or improve your own domestic atmosphere. Boldness and self confidence are needed to back up your sturdier qualifications for public notice. Count on family encouragement and support. Entertain freely at home, especially if to do so improves prestige, or provides new opportunity for modest expansion. Ask or grant favors on the 14th and 15th; put resources into circulation to get a larger return. A sudden shift in management or leadership on the 16th may open the way for you to take hold in a field where you know yourself to be equal to the challenge. Be around when the prize packages are being given out.

December 20th to December 27th

The mutual benefit society seems to be functioning overtime through the 21st. Back up your generous impulses with common sense in order to leave necessary reserves intact. Superiors are unpredictable around the 22nd; do nothing to attract unfriendly attention, but at the same time, keep your head; there's no need for the jitters. Inner poise and the courage of your own convictions are your "ace in the hole" for any emergency. The trends of the month as a whole justify a mounting inner confidence.

December 27th to December 31st

If you've overplayed your hand, spent more than you should or let your sympathies run away with common sense and mess up your budget, the Full Moon of the 27th may have you in a dither. Don't mix sentiment and business and shy away from financial risks of any sort. Your affairs are on the upswing but a clear head is necessary even through the favorable aspects of the 29th-31st, so keep your confidence and your generosity within bounds. Make the most of new social opportunities, and don't overlook the possibilities of a New Year's Eve romance.

Virgo Daily Guide

Mon.—Dec. 1—URANUS—Exceptional opportunity to find a home, arrange family affairs, sell property, find a business location or job, are present. Make preparatory contacts or investigations.

Tue.—Dec. 2—NEPTUNE—Fight down early morning depression or worry. Inspiration, intuition or a private suggestion brighten the outlook and finances in p.m. Inner tension rises in evening.

Wed.—Dec. 3—NEPTUNE—Morning delays, lack of news, transportation snarls, get you off to a bad start; a pat on the back from the boss or recognition from other sources perks you up in p.m.

Thu.—Dec. 4—MARS—An unwonted devil-may-care attitude prevails; this can stir up dissension on the home scene, but evening quiets down.

Fri.—Dec. 5—MARS—Try to put financial dreams on a solid basis. Sudden flare-ups with superiors or public in p.m. jangle nerves. Spend evening writing, discussing, visiting with neighbors or friends, or shopping in neighborhood.

Sat.—Dec. 6—VENUS—Unusual extravagance overtakes you in p.m., but purchases are not likely to please later, and entertainment falls flat. Evening excellent for family get-togethers, settling basic problems.

Sun.—Dec. 7—VENUS—Hidden factors can bring practical gains; seek support of private backers or search within for answers. Superiors or public can produce pleasant surprises in evening.

Mon.—Dec. 8—MERCURY—Press all personal contacts and communications with others actively. Settle practical problems. Criticism or sharp words spoil evening.

Tue.—Dec. 9—MERCURY—Undercover influences and your own moodiness make family life unpleasant. Exhaustion catches up with you in p.m.—watch your step.

Wed.—Dec. 10—MERCURY—Another day when extravagant desires can empty the pocketbook; don't take it out on the home folks in evening.

Thu.—Dec. 11—MOON—Financial and domestic security can be sewed up. Go after that apartment, job, family settlement. Confidential tie-ups with large organizations pay off in evening.

Fri.—Dec. 12—MOON—Complete negotiations begun yesterday; outer security, family harmony, add to inner peace. Don't change your mind or let others change it for you in p.m. Decide where happiness lies and stick to your guns.

Sat.—Dec. 13—SUN—Romance, shopping, activities with children, promotion of personal projects produce excellent results.

Sun.—Dec. 14—SUN—Another romantic day—get out and about in p.m. Opportunity can literally knock at your own door in p.m. Analyze your basic situation and family relations.

Mon.—Dec. 15—SUN—Another exceptionally fine day. Close sales, deals, make long-range plans. P.M. can see an excellent purchase, receipt of a bonus or other financial betterment.

Tue.—Dec. 16—MERCURY—Practical arrangements of domestic and business details go thru like clockwork, so long as you are able to resolve conflict between family and public position.

Wed.—Dec. 17—MERCURY—Work drags and you may be irritable, but changes, a new way of doing things, show the way out in p.m.

Thu.—Dec. 18—VENUS—Everyone seems to want to push you around; stand your ground but try to do it without open argument.

Fri.—Dec. 19—VENUS—Yesterday's ill-feeling carries over and can explode for fair in evening; try to hold your temper and see the other fellow's point of view.

Sat.—Dec. 20—VENUS—Face necessary decisions relating to home or job confidently—your basic position is secure, and financial angles can be worked out in evening.

Sun.—Dec. 21—PLUTO—Another peak in continuing opportunities to increase your basic financial position. Survey joint finances, ways and means, objectively in p.m. and strive to reach final disposition of obligations, property, etc. in evening.

Mon.—Dec. 22—PLUTO—Complete shopping, credit arrangements, salary adjustments, exchanges, in a.m. Sudden changes in job, home, public appearances threaten to upset situations.

Tue.—Dec. 23—JUPITER—Action on personal affairs, travel, should be undertaken early. Complete all holiday arrangements today.

Wed.—Dec. 24—JUPITER—Messages, journeys, delivery, are delayed and throw an air of gloom over everything. Things are not as bad as they seem, as you should find by evening.

Thu.—Dec. 25—SATURN—An early start should be joyous this Christmas day. Don't let impulsive actions or speech cause conflict with important people in p.m. You're in quite an introspective mood, but late evening should prove inspiring.

Fri.—Dec. 26—SATURN—Meet people with confidence, an inner sureness of your own worth and knowledge; the results can be surprising. Accept an unexpected invitation in evening.

Sat.—Dec. 27—URANUS—An excellent day to include friends and less intimate acquaintances in your personal activities. Romance and social activities reach a high.

Sun.—Dec. 28—URANUS—Wind up things that have been hanging fire. While you're dawdling around, give some serious thought to plans and secret ambitions.

Mon.—Dec. 29—NEPTUNE—Yesterday's introspection can bear tangible fruit. Go out after what you want, fighting down any doubt of your abilities.

Tue.—Dec. 30—NEPTUNE—You're in a serious mood, and this is a good day to take inventory of the inner and outer developments of the past year. A thorough analysis can throw light on career problems.

Wed.—Dec. 31—MARS—Express yourself forcibly, put your ideas across—just be sure a note of criticism or sharpness doesn't creep in. Prepare for a "big date."

December, 1947

For those born

September 24 to October 23

December 1st to December 5th

"INTERCHANGE" is the touchstone for your success this month—interchange of ideas through correspondence, writing, or wider personal contacts. Step up activity in your immediate neighborhood. Plough deeper into patterns of the familiar to find new opportunities for mental stimulation and material advancement. You may have found your more serious aims blocked during past weeks, due to conditions beyond your control; a mighty effort now, around the 2nd, can clear the road. Wisely chosen friends and associations can help you further objectives that have been subjected to stiff tests of practicability; make sure you know where you're going by December 4th and what you hope to find at journey's end. If you're still muddled, or have set your sights in the wrong direction, it may take months to make up the time and effort lost through such errors of judgment. Don't let an inner restlessness throw you off base, or send you scurrying into new fields of experimentation; your best opportunities lie close at hand. Those who can make what they do best yield a larger return, are using the trend to their best advantage.

December 5th to December 12th

Play a little politics among neighbors, relatives and friends from the 5th-7th; you can beguile even the skeptical or casual acquaintance into your camp. Take a personal interest in everything that's going on around you; it may be a sideline activity, or an idea picked up from the "man in the street," a thought while traveling about daily tasks, that may be the touchstone to better fortune. Give the social talents you were born with a wide play; "get around"; work overtime on a "good line"; make it suave, fast and convincing. Watch what you say or put into letters around the 9th; if you talk out of turn, you may unwittingly give offense or arouse antagonism. Guard also against mishap while traveling. Avoid crowds. A sentimental blunder may cause embarrassment around the 10th. Don't start anything you can't finish, and don't play both ends against the middle where family or personal security is concerned.

Libra

Your Weekly Guide

December 12th to December 20th

Get a sales, political or social campaign off to a head start under this New Moon. "Business" entertaining should pay off handsomely. The emphasis is not only on what you know, but *whom* you know, and the more people who can help you, the better. Plan important interviews for the 14th and 15th; turn on the full voltage of your charm to get what you go after. Give your writing, your manner, your selling "line," your conversation, a touch of originality; surprises are the order of the day for the 16th, but use judgment to make even the unexpected acceptable. Be "different" without making the other person feel small. Welcome new ideas even from strange quarters; read more widely; take an interest in what's going on in the larger world outside.

December 20th to December 27th

Social or business activities depending on pleasant personal contacts are favored through the 21st. Capitalize on a "lucky" trend in your favor; don't be too easy-going about promises given or received; follow through to get concrete results. Avoid a show of temperament on the 22nd and don't make excessive demands. If you've left things to the last minute, take the discomfort of shopping and traveling in crowds in good part. Christmas comes but once a year.

December 27th to December 31st

The Full Moon puts a premium on vision, but offers little tangible profit to the visionary. A temporary uncertainty should be quickly dispelled under the expansive urges of the 29th-31st. Your ideas should lead directly to a stronger foundation for your security. Lean on your friends, and on the lessons of experience, to point the way.

Libra Daily Guide

Mon.—Dec. 1—SATURN—Cultivate opportunities and put yourself in solid with those important to you. Local activities and contacts can be very productive. Enjoy pleasant, relaxing evening.

Tues.—Dec. 2—URANUS—Don't overreach yourself or let worries get you down early. Turn on the charm and use the personal approach to attain ends in P.M. Public pressure may stymie hopes later.

Wed.—Dec. 3—URANUS—Progress may be slow in A.M. and agreements hard to reach; try a new slant or abide by impersonal advice to cut thru red tape or meet stubborn attitudes.

Thurs.—Dec. 4—NEPTUNE — Domestic affairs should start you off in a happy frame of mind. P.M., watch out for overoptimism —beautiful for an extra special luncheon.

Fri.—Dec. 5—NEPTUNE—Your dreams may be inspiring and can be made practical bright and early. Later confusion or rebellion can drop you into depression—in-laws may be involved.

Sat.—Dec. 6—MARS—Take the initiative, especially in A.M. You may be out of sorts with the family in afternoon, but don't let the mood spoil an expansive evening.

Sun.—Dec. 7—MARS—A beautiful day for pure enjoyment, attending concerts or other large public gatherings. If you can combine business with pleasure—go to it!

Mon.—Dec. 8—VENUS—Don't let money slide through your fingers and watch out for quarrels, local accidents, gossip tonight. Try not to air any pet peeves.

Tues.—Dec. 9—VENUS—Stick to routine activities and keep out of disputes—especially political. Watch your purse and check merchandise for damages.

Wed.—Dec. 10 — VENUS — Continue a watchful policy where finances and merchandise are concerned; don't let glamor fool you. Irritation, hasty speech or action can make trouble tonight; go slow.

Thurs.—Dec. 11—MERCURY — Plan a fast schedule and stay with it; reach agreements, make contacts, shop—for luxuries and special gifts as well as more practical items. Join congenial groups in evening.

Fri.—Dec. 12—MERCURY — Elders or friends of long standing can give you a nice boost; make it mutual. Minor upsets or disconcerting news may catch you off balance in P.M. but evening can be happy.

Sat.—Dec. 13—MOON—A fairly routine day, but a good time to attend to private matters, surprises you're planning for the holidays, etc. Enjoy evening with home folks or neighbors.

Sun.—Dec. 14—MOON—Take care of details and obligations to reap the rewards, tangible benefits or favors. Entertain, travel, make decisions, agree; aim for security and permanance. Strengthen ties with friends, relatives.

Mon.—Dec. 15—MOON — Don't quibble or get careless. Be alert to seize opportunities—right under your nose or next door; make personal contacts and express your ideas. Keep evening quiet; sort things out.

Tues.—Dec. 16—SUN—Too much speed can mean a runaway; tighten the reins and don't talk out of turn or take risks if traveling. P.M. improves; speak your piece.

Wed.—Dec. 17—SUN—Excellent for sociability—doing things for or with children, loved ones. New developments may give you a chance to show the results of previous labors and experiment a bit. Be discreet.

Thurs.—Dec. 18—MERCURY—Make the necessary effort to get along with co-workers, relatives and remember to handle tools carefully. Competent service gets best results. Evening mentally stimulating.

Fri. — Dec. 19 — MERCURY — Changes, news (perhaps from a distance) may knock your schedule slightly silly. Be on your toes to make necessary adjustments and watch speech, writings.

Sat.—Dec. 20 — MERCURY — Clear up odds and ends and steer clear of fuss and muss. Get in the current of good fellowship and expansiveness tonight.

Sun.—Dec. 21—VENUS—Cut through indecision, impracticality to follow up opportunities. Get the cooperation of others through persuasion and enthusiasm to take a 7-league step toward objectives.

Mon.—Dec. 22—VENUS—A.M. continues yesterday's favorable influences; sign and seal. High-pressure stuff can backfire in P.M. Call on your talent for diplomacy, and try not to rush or be rushed.

Tues.—Dec. 23—PLUTO—Take care of commissions entrusted to you, private or personal affairs in A.M. Hold onto temper and tongue in P.M. Haste makes waste.

Wed.—Dec. 24 — PLUTO — Last-minute obligations may be a headache and the budget a depressing low. Evening improves.

Thurs. — Dec. 25 — JUPITER — Enjoy Christmas morning with cherished intimates; make calls, visits. Emotional tension may increase in P.M. and leave openings for irritation or animosity.

Fri.—Dec. 26—JUPITER — Apply solid effort to reach definite goals. Old friends or dependable associates may extend a helping hand. Try not to get sidetracked; incorporate new ideas.

Sat.—Dec. 27 — SATURN — Don't kick any ladders from under. Look for chances to demonstrate your worth—previous study or research shows up well. Appearances can mislead—careful tonight.

Sun.—Dec. 28—SATURN—Outside events, changes or news may add their filip of excitement to your usual Sunday activities. See friends or join congenial groups.

Mon.—Dec. 29—URANUS—Lucky breaks may pave the way; do your part to achieve fond wishes—business or political, public or personal. Social activities can be exhilerating in P.M. and evening.

Tues.—Dec. 30 — URANUS — Go ahead along practical lines; wind up any loose ends. A not-too-late evening with new friends can be stimulating; don't invite a letdown or disappointment.

Wed. — Dec. 31 — NEPTUNE — Tie up agreements (perhaps secret) that add to your sense of security. New Year observances can be very happy, especially with intimates.

December, 1947

For those born

October 24 to November 22

December 1st to December 5th

KEEP resources in circulation, spend wherever necessary to keep up the position you've gained in business or in your social group, or to procure further advancement in the eyes of the world. At the same time, don't hold the purse strings too loosely; you're in an expansive swing that can increase earnings and profits, but by the same token, resources can be as footlessly squandered in support of a needlessly elegant front. You've been under close scrutiny from superiors or those in authority; if you're in business, you've had to fight to maintain your place; the social prominence or artistic recognition you've won the hard way has been under test and challenge. There may be a final crack of the whip around the 2nd, one last hurdle to take to achieve a coveted spot somewhere near the top. After that relax, holding fast to what's been gained; things are apt to crystallize after the 4th in the patterns already established.

December 5th to December 12th

A financial hunch can pay off between the 5th and 7th. You've richer reserves than you may have realized, to help keep your name and accomplishments before those whose good opinion of you is as valuable as money in the bank. But there's more money than usual going over the counters; check extravagant impulses around the 9th; a false move here on irresponsible advice may prove costly. It may give you satisfaction to strike off your Christmas list a friend who has let you down. Save face by asking no favors; keep interfering friends in their place; you're not one to let others spend your money for you. You may have good cause to suspect the motives or the sincerity of others around the 10th; yet you may be mixing values, depositing your trust and mistrust in the wrong places and in the wrong proportion. Reserve judgment till you have all the facts in hand and have your own feelings properly sorted out.

Scorpio

Your Weekly Guide

December 12th to December 20th

The New Moon should give a tremendous spurt to finances. Your improved status may justify spending or entertainment on a lavish scale, but don't overdo it—especially around the 16th, when you may be tempted to take chances with others' resources as well as your own. The 14th and 15th should be excellent for buying and selling, for activities that enhance prestige. Creative workers should have little trouble in marketing their wares, earning praise and recognition (even cash) for outstanding performance. Those who have it to give should divert their own surplus into the community chest or other agencies of social welfare. Give of yourself, as well as material resources to get the largest possible return from a well-directed or well-timed benevolence.

December 20th to December 27th

If you feel lucky around the 21st, play your hunch; you've a good chance to prove you can "call the turn" and come out ahead. Material interests should continue to prosper, and the favor of superiors and people of importance can do much to improve both immediate and future prospects. Go easy on the 22nd; more may be demanded of you than you're willing to "shell out." If the shoe's on the other foot, and the fireworks are directed against you for possible extravagance, make allowances for the strains of the pre-holiday season on harassed budgets and tempers. Take no needless risks with your own or others' resources.

December 27th to December 31st

The Full Moon of the 27th may bring an emotional complication to a head; force nothing here likely to impair personal relations; let a possible misunderstanding work itself out. Skies are clear by the 29th. New opportunities for material expansion are to be found in your immediate neighborhood. Improve relations with neighbors and relatives. Social or political activities where you're best known are definitely favored.

Scorpio Daily Guide

Mon.—Dec. 1—JUPITER—Take advantage of your luck with finances, purchases, sales, in the morning. Deal with real estate; do all kinds of buying now but don't spend everything you have.

Tues.—Dec. 2—SATURN—Don't worry your head off about superiors, your ambitions and prestige in the A.M. You can make financial gains through your position and by working confidentially. Leadership and authority are the theme for tonight.

Wed.—Dec. 3—SATURN—Be conservative in your use of authority in A.M. Later on be level-headed about position and ingenious in handling money matters. Energetic friends may liven up the evening.

Thurs.—Dec. 4—URANUS—Get in touch with friends bright and early, but squelch your extravagant impulses or desires.

Fri.—Dec. 5—URANUS—Confidential arrangements can put money in your pocket but be practical about it. Sudden financial developments may confuse your mind in P.M., but friends can straighten out affairs or cheer you up tonight.

Sat.—Dec. 6—NEPTUNE—A dull, quiet day with afternoon disappointing. However, persuasion plus opportunity could bring hidden gains to light in evening.

Sun.—Dec. 7—NEPTUNE—Try to make your connections with large organizations pay off in the P.M. Keep in the background and use your established position in some new way.

Mon.—Dec. 8—MARS—You should feel pretty cheerful in A.M. Get friends to help you actively with personal matters but don't argue with them over money in P.M. or make sudden purchases or commitments.

Tues.—Dec. 9—MARS — Delays hamper your speed and can ruin temper early. Keep clear of the boss, and stop battling stubborn problems, even mentally, tonight.

Wed.—Dec. 10—MARS—Don't let glamorous appearances fool you, nor listen to foolish stories. Money problems raise their ugly heads later.

Thurs.—Dec. 11—VENUS—Use all your powers of persuasion to land that financial opportunity; buy property or other articles —frivolous ones too. Political influence may help later.

Fri.—Dec. 12—VENUS—Tie up all important business early, and don't be thrown off base by sudden upsets in P.M. Keep within budget limits.

Sat.—Dec. 13—VENUS—Get routine tasks out of the way early when they move like clockwork. Get out and see your friends, even tho evening is dull.

Sun.—Dec. 14—MERCURY—This is a wonderful afternoon for social life, visits, parties. Tonight financial opportunities should have your attention; do some planning ahead confidently.

Mon.—Dec. 15—MERCURY—Use all the power of your established position and influence to put your finances on a solid basis. In the P.M. use insight to deal with practical arrangements.

Tues.—Dec. 16—MOON — Capitalize on unexpected developments involving finances or property, but move carefully, taking family or secret advice, help or knowledge into account. The powers-that-be are a problem in P.M., altho you can make more money through finesse.

Wed.—Dec. 17—MOON—Expect delays, high-handed statements of policy, possibly from the boss. Later you can bring things to a successful termination by working through a new agent or angle and being practical about money.

Thurs.—Dec. 18—SUN—Restrain that aggressive urge to have things your own way. Be gentle in dealing with children and less impetuous in self indulgence.

Fri.—Dec. 19—SUN—Don't go quite so easy on yourself early today. In particular restrain those extravagant whims of yours, or you'll be worrying about a flat purse tonight.

Sat.—Dec. 20—SUN—Try to do something to get your finances balanced up this morning and your enterprises in order. A really wonderful financial and investment opportunity should be near, altho it may not be apparent now.

Sun.—Dec. 21—MERCURY—Through a favorable work-money-position situation a very promising chance to make money is materializing. Try to be realistic and to fight down self doubt.

Mon.—Dec. 22—MERCURY—Finish up all arrangements, order supplies, and clear up all details for the holiday celebration in A.M. Don't change plans or give in to sudden extravagant impulses in P.M.

Tues.—Dec. 23—VENUS—Make final arrangements with partners or friends. The quiet before the real excitement is setting in.

Wed.—Dec. 24—VENUS — Delays may irritate but don't cross the boss or those in authority and try to keep friction down in your relationships with others.

Thurs.—Dec. 25—PLUTO—The best part of Christmas Day should be the early morning; enjoy home life. Tension is high in p.m. but the night is tranquil.

Fri.—Dec. 26—PLUTO—Your position should enable you to put joint finances on a more solid basis this afternoon, but don't be too individualistic with others tonight.

Sat.—Dec. 27—JUPITER—News and routine may go haywire this morning, but troubles should clear up later in day. A quiet evening will save energy.

Sun.—Dec. 28—JUPITER—Go over accounts and clear up the holiday debris.

Mon.—Dec. 29—SATURN—A day of terrific professional, financial, social opportunity. Don't let conflict between domestic and public life, or family and profession obscure this chance to secure your position.

Tues.—Dec. 30—SATURN—A let-down from yesterday—hold your horses, your temper and tongue. Evening may ease tension.

Wed.—Dec. 31—URANUS—Gaiety prevails and all should go smoothly for the evening's festivities but don't get sidetracked by friends too early in afternoon.

December, 1947

For those born

November 23 to December 21

Sagittarius

Your Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 5th

THIS month the world seems like a big juicy plum, all ripe for the picking. Jupiter's in your Sun-sign, the expanding vista ahead looks bright. You may have felt, since late October, that new opportunities were close at hand, yet there was something wrong with the picture—blocks in your own thinking, disturbance over developments in the larger world around you, a sense of personal inadequacy, or the ill-concealed antagonism of others, impeded your progress. Some legal difficulty may have tied you up, or interfering in-laws cramped your style. Such obstructions may be disposed of with finality, once the issues have been squarely faced around the 2nd, and you've taken a stand on your own convictions, figured out your just rights, and the proper ways to instrument expansive new plans. Make the most of the fair weather that holds through the month to get new things tentatively started, but hold your big guns for the main push in the Spring of next year. Uncramp your mental processes before the 4th; get your ideas clearly defined, at least in the planning stage. Those of you who are still sitting with drawn blinds, "second guessing" over past failures, may again miss the boat, and have to wait until next April before it comes back.

December 5th to December 12th

You should feel very rich in friends; lean heavily on others' helpfulness and good will, and be as quick to stand by yourself or call for assistance. Don't be afraid to reach for the moon between the 5th and 7th; the broader your objectives, the more easily may you get support for a progressive program. Market your wares more widely. Put yourself and all your works in broader circulation. Writers and other creative workers can make a bid for editorial notice, advantageous publicity, even fame. A sales or political campaign should roll on greased wheels. Stop for a red light on the 9th and 10th. Move warily to avoid collision with superiors. Don't take too much for granted, or rattle "the big stick." An impatient temper or thoughtless tongue may alienate favor, embroil you with friends, even cost you money in the end.

December 12th to December 20th

The New Moon puts the spotlight—a friendly and flattering one—directly on you. Write your own ticket; you've the green light in any direction you choose. Be ready to "go places and do things," for the way's wide open through the 15th. Plan it big, line up broad support, exploit your connections. Travel, write, publish, promote, sell. Conciliate partners on the 16th; you can sell even the skeptical the idea they'll benefit by pulling along with you. There's nothing to stop you except your own tendency to get ahead of yourself. Know where you're going (a little drum beating on the side won't hurt) and you're less likely to talk yourself out of a good thing.

December 20th to December 27th

Luck, favor of important people, helpful associations continue on your side through the 21st. The 22nd is like the 16th; persuasiveness and a cooperative attitude disarm possible opposition. Curb impatience and don't let a little luck go to your head. Though you feel strong enough to "go it alone," you'll get farther with the support that's ready to fall in line. Put your social talents to work and let the "way" you have with people better your prospects. Weight your seasonal benevolence with a little practical politics; direct it where it will do you the most good.

December 27th to December 31st

Though the Full Moon may find you in a financial muddle (if you've gone overboard on the spirit of the season, or spent against as yet unfulfilled prospects), you can make up the deficit with a spurt of new activity. Initiative and self confidence pay off on the 29th-31st. Go after new business, personal recognition, wider fields in which to exercise your marketable talents. Ring in the New Year with confidence in what lies ahead.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

Mon.—Dec. 1—PLUTO—You should feel confident and optimistic about future plans. Expand personal interests and aims. Promote social or political interests in p.m.

Tue.—Dec. 2—JUPITER—Inner worry, gloom and moods may spoil breakfast, but news or an invitation should brighten outlook before lunch. Contact public or bosses. Shop. Arguments over procedures, principles or proposed trips can be unpleasantly heated in evening. Travel not advisable.

Wed.—Dec. 3—JUPITER—The wires are crossed in a.m., but sudden developments should snap you out of a bad mood. If someone cracks the whip tonight, pass it up—you don't have to be so frank.

Thu.—Dec. 4—SATURN—Superiors are easy-going and generous. You yourself may be so expansive you'll burst the seams. Hold the line on the budget.

Fri.—Dec. 5—SATURN—Do something personally to translate your most idealistic dreams into reality, but check inner confusion. Tension can explode in p.m., but practical insight can clarify ideas later.

Sat.—Dec. 6—URANUS—Money matters are annoying, and if you can't have or find what you want in p.m., stop fretting and go out for a gay evening.

Sun.—Dec. 7—URANUS—Social or political ideas or contacts can bring you personal advantages. Realistic clarification of desires, aims and social possibilities should make the evening interesting.

Mon.—Dec. 8—NEPTUNE—Act confidentially on ambitions, plans or business deals. Keep clear of verbal clashes with important people in evening. Let the top man explode while oyu say little.

Tue.—Dec. 9—NEPTUNE—Don't get into an uproar over the news in the papers, a silly radio pragram or the contents of a letter from in-laws. Evening is flat.

Wed.—Dec. 10—NEPTUNE—Idealism, carelessness or expensive friends or desires can cause money to slip thru your fingers. Shopping is likely to be very disappointing. Even if you're mad at yourself, don't flare out at others tonight.

Thu.—Dec. 11—MARS—A day of terrific opportunity, optimism and personal victory, perhaps consolidating earlier developments. Take the bull by the horns to achieve aims.

Fri.—Dec. 12—MARS—Your plans for the next month should really begin to roll today. Move into action in morning. Check yourself later—you may be working at cross purposes with others.

Sat.—Dec. 13—VENUS—Get off to an early start in a.m. You can get more shopping done today than in three or four others.

Sun.—Dec. 14—VENUS—A perfectly beautiful day. Social contacts may lead to financial benefit. Evening exceptionally happy and personally advantageous.

Mon.—Dec. 15—VENUS—Take advantage of personal opportunities now when they can be made permanent. Sew up things to hold thru the winter. Personal charm, a persuasive "line," helpful friends, can give things an added push.

Tue.—Dec. 16—MERCURY—Make hay with opportunities close at hand or those that come thru the agency of friends, not letting yourself be thrown off base by a conflict of interests or partner's objections.

Wed.—Dec. 17—MERCURY—Expect upsets or delays in routine, travel, correspondence, deliveries. Make stimulating new contacts near home in p.m.

Thu.—Dec. 18—MOON—Good news or extra money in a.m. may not offset resentment against delays or duties. Keep the lid on tempest in the domestic teapot in p.m.

Fri.—Dec. 19—MOON—An out-of-kelter day—with the little things that make for petty annoyances, but your temper can be short—don't take it out on the family.

Sat.—Dec. 20—MOON—Things started around the 11th are coming to a head—get your base established. Keep appointments straight—late afternoon is muddled. Big possibilities may be hidden under a social guise.

Sun.—Dec. 21—SUN—The pull between personal and social interests is strong—keep values clear. Evening beautiful for helping the youngsters wrap gifts, a party, romance, and also for hard-headed planning.

Mon.—Dec. 22—SUN—Put last night's plans into action in a.m. Shop, plan holiday festivities, buy yourself a new outfit for the occasion. Discuss plans fully with partners, but don't make changes that require a greater outlay of money.

Tue.—Dec. 23—MERCURY—Do your last-minute shopping, order supplies, make all practical arrangements.

Wed.—Dec. 24—MERCURY—Things not attended to yesterday are liable to pile up and cause trouble, because everything may take more time than you had expected.

Thu.—Dec. 25—VENUS—Get up good and early to enjoy the love of others today. Don't let minor friction with partners mar the afternoon. All the idealism of the season comes to the fore in evening.

Fri.—Dec. 26—VENUS—Post-holiday visits, messages, travel, make for high good humor in p.m. A totally unexpected meeting, offer, partnership development arouses excitement in evening.

Sat.—Dec. 27—PLUTO—Add up the bills and lay the cards on the table with partners. Use your authority to straighten out the situation. Make the evening quiet.

Sun.—Dec. 28—PLUTO—Clear up the Christmas muss. Big—and unusual—things are developing in partnership affairs, travel, political or social circles. Investigate every angle of propositions. Travel not advisable.

Mon.—Dec. 29—JUPITER—Act now on personal, professional, educational, social situations; make settlements that will hold for at least three months. Practical details, interviews, correspondence, defy solution in p.m. Work them out later in evening.

Tue.—Dec. 30—JUPITER—Get as much done as possible in a.m. Things move slowly if at all in p.m., and a hard-boiled or cynical attitude won't move them till night.

Wed.—Dec. 31—JUPITER—Make all plans, arrangement, check reservations early. The boss or public won't stand for any nonsense in p.m., but any ill feeling should be brushed away by the beautiful evening.

December, 1947

For those born

December 22 to January 19

Capricorn

Your Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 5th

A RISING inner confidence or premonition of better things ahead should free your hand for progressive moves this month. You still have to "unclutch and let go," where patterns have outworn their usefulness, or cycles have come to a natural end; you may still have knotty debt or budget problems to work through: a determined effort to order these things, to "balance the books," to clear deadwood, to decide on the economic frame in which it's possible to work and prosper—should be made around the 2nd. What's not cleared up by the 4th—debts, assets frozen or tied up in litigation, property you wanted to unload still on your hands, alimony, insurance, or estate tangles unsolved, necessary reforms not yet accomplished—may prolong the period of transition or uncertainty into the Spring. Lighten your ballast now, make everything shipshape, for better sailing through wintry seas. Stimulate mental alertness by new contacts, travel, a greater interest in world affairs, practical or vocational study. In-laws and relatives from a distance come in for their share of attention; welcome those that stimulate, and sidestep those that throw you off your own track.

December 5th to December 12th

Business or professional activities, especially those slanted to meet broad social needs, prosper from the 5th-7th. Projects with popular appeal can get needed backing. You should be worth more to yourself, hence more to others. A silent partner or encouragement from unexpected quarters may help you over a hurdle. Slow down on the 9th to check your roadmap. The information you get is none too reliable. Don't act on it hastily. Criticism or interference from in-laws, or your own misplaced belligerence can defeat your ends. A false move on the 10th may reflect adversely on your reputation or hurt your business. Keep your conduct in personal affairs above reproach. Postpone important business decision. Take a temporary rebuff in good part; you'll get yours next time.

December 12th to December 20th

The New Moon emphasizes the importance of a hopeful, progressive outlook. Belief in yourself and in your own untapped creative reserves are your best stock in trade. Work behind the scenes, and encourage others to pull strings for you; legitimate ambitions can be realized more quickly the less obviously you work to advance your interests. Be in a frame of mind to enjoy "good luck" and more than you expect may be your portion. The 14th and 15th mark your turn to collect what's long been coming to you. On the 16th, temperament or an attack of the jitters, communicable even to the tools or services you use, may interfere with efficiency. Avoid upsetting innovations, but encourage new methods.

December 20th to December 27th

Your stock continues on the rise through the 21st; don't be surprised if new business, a social plum, or earned personal recognition long delayed, falls into your lap. You can do a lot of good quietly, yet it helps to enhance prestige. Accept administrative posts in welfare, philanthropic, rehabilitation groups. You'll draw strength and even material benefit from service freely given. The tensions and strains of the 22nd may lead to nervous exhaustion and short tempers. Don't try to take everything in one gulp; avoid crowds, reckless haste while traveling, the last-minute scramble to fill holiday needs.

December 27th to December 31st

You may be in a fog by the Full Moon, not sure where you stand with superiors or partners; much of the uncertainty you feel is the fabric of your own groundless worry. Skies should clear by the 29th; any confirmation you need that your credit's good, your fortunes on the mend, should be forthcoming. Plan confidently for ways and means to come into your own in the year ahead

Capricorn Daily Guide

Mon.—Dec. 1—VENUS—A door of opportunity may have opened over the weekend—things are not out in the open yet, but your confidence should be rising. Adjust partnership finances, property in p.m.

Tue.—Dec. 2—PLUTO—A sour note—mostly financial—prevails in early a.m., but situations unravel themselves later—call on friends or use secret influence.

Wed.—Dec. 3—PLUTO—Finances are still in a worrisome state; payments may be delayed and your hopes seem doomed. Your native inventiveness can find a solution in p.m. Steer clear of a run-in with in-laws in evening, and drive very carefully.

Thu.—Dec. 4—JUPITER—Travel and news uncertain. Walk out on arguments with in-laws, and don't let what they say get you down. Check statements, plans.

Fri.—Dec. 5—JUPITER—Make hidden factors or people work to your advantage. Be sure ideas are practicable in p.m. Don't be too fast to argue with employees or co-workers. Use extra care in handling machinery or electrical appliances.

Sat.—Dec. 6—SATURN—Be tactful in dealing with public or important people. A compliment, material reward or word of praise from superiors should buck you up in evening.

Sun.—Dec. 7—SATURN—Financial benefit can accrue from information you pick up from social contacts. Use your influence deliberately to improve position and finances, and to make practical business arrangements or procure materials.

Mon.—Dec. 8—URANUS—Make aggressive moves to get what you want—pull strings, use pull. Smooth out relations with relatives; contact the big shot. Check yourself in late p.m.—and quiet down.

Tue.—Dec. 9—URANUS—Your allowance or budget may not stretch to meet your desires—taxes, bills, etc., can cause worry or verbal tension.

Wed.—Dec. 10—URANUS—Don't be taken in by the glamor of doubtful publicity, or put yourself in a position which might be criticized. If you let real chances slide through your fingers, control inner resentment and outer argumentativeness.

Thu.—Dec. 11—NEPTUNE—Exceptional opportunity can be gained by entrance thru the back door, or via contacts or influence no one knows you have. Spade work done on financial deals can produce concrete results within the next month.

Fri.—Dec. 12—NEPTUNE—Sign and seal behind-the-scenes early. The inner security that plans or transactions made in a.m. can give can iron out the practical objections others make in p.m.

Sat.—Dec. 13—MARS—Move fast in a.m.; advertise your wares, travel, make long-distance calls, contact important people.

Sun.—Dec. 14—MARS—Back up your efficiency with charm and personal force. Important developments on private work, or on opportunities that came up earlier in month, can open your eyes in p.m. Move to consolidate gains.

Mon.—Dec. 15—MARS—Things are still popping—get financial details set and work out the entire set-up from the professional or social organization angle. Shop, entertain, strengthen position.

Tue.—Dec. 16—VENUS—Confidence, influential people, friends, can help your cause along and increase finances, but practical details present problems. Don't be impatient or arrogant. Sudden health conditions may upset plans temporarily.

Wed.—Dec. 17—VENUS—Money or financing delays cause worry—take a new tack in late p.m.

Thu.—Dec. 18—MERCURY—Interviews, deliveries, news, relations with neighbors or relatives, are annoying—lay low until evening when solitude may ease tension.

Fri.—Dec. 19—MERCURY—More annoyances as little interruptions pile up—question your judgment and emotional mood.

Sat.—Dec. 20—MERCURY—A turning point in recent developments is reached—this may seem more confusing than helpful in p.m., but evening should bring confidence.

Sun.—Dec. 21—MOON—Iron out domestic differences or misunderstandings—dig to rock bottom and strengthen the base. Try to reach definite agreements on private financial deals in p.m.

Mon.—Dec. 22—MOON—Follow up last night's leads with concrete action. Complete family holiday arrangements. Shop, order supplies, etc. early, and don't be thrown off by last-minute changes or objections.

Tue.—Dec. 23—SUN—Late shopping can turn up something special. Present ideas for later action; entertain; decorate; concentrate on the children or a sweetheart.

Wed.—Dec. 24—SUN—Pet holiday plans may seem to have gone awry, and your feelings or budget are taking a terrific buffeting, but evening brightens.

Thu.—Dec. 25—MERCURY—Despite your fears, all your arrangements should work out beautifully. Minor upsets in the machinery of the festivities irritate in p.m., but all is smoothed out by night.

Fri.—Dec. 26—MERCURY—Everything is functioning perfectly—household or business. Sudden changes of program should make things more interesting.

Sat.—Dec. 27—VENUS—Cooperation with others is stressed; outline your plans or ideas in p.m. Travel; use your tact to harmonize family relations or arrangements.

Sun.—Dec. 28—VENUS—The problem of how to make ends meet with the means you have assumes first place—big transactions are in the making and the tension of "just around the corner" permeates the air.

Mon.—Dec. 29—PLUTO—The big developments are now upon you—exert your personal force and don't hesitate to blow your own horn; just be sure that personalities don't intervene between and aims.

Tue.—Dec. 30—PLUTO—Financial obligations or commitments fill your thoughts—not too happily, but an ingenuous and practical solution should be found in p.m.

Wed.—Dec. 31—JUPITER—Fast-talking, promotional expression of ideas will get you or your ideas across. "Do business," even on holiday engagements.

December, 1947

For those born

January 20 to February 18

Aquarius

Your Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 5th

A BROAD expansive program promises to get off to a flying start this month. You've powerful friends to help you realize your objectives. Make the most of present associations, and go out and make new ones. This is no time to play the wallflower, to shrink from the social limelight. Security problems dependent on the success of a partnership may still be uppermost in your mind; a mutual claim to recognition or advancement may still be undecided. Make a concerted effort to turn decision in your favor around the 2nd. Iron out difficulties with marriage or business partners before the 4th; issues left unresolved may widen the rift between you, jeopardize your effectiveness as a working team. Cash in on any opportunity to appear to good advantage in public, to widen your sphere, to make your weight count where expression of opinion may decide an issue. Act as mediator, consultant or go-between, where your good offices can bring opposing factions into harmonious working order. Settle any existing controversies in which you are yourself involved by compromise, using the mediation of understanding friends where necessary.

December 5th to December 12th

Social affairs can keep you in a pleasant whirl from the 5th-7th. Make the most of your new-found popularity; get out of a rut, doing things you may not have tried before. Creative work should prosper as you find the formula which can appeal to a wide audience. If it has a social message, so much the better. Indulge your taste for cultural studies and pursuits; promote the work of artistic people you know; communicate your pet enthusiasms to others. If you've been reckless with the family funds, plug up the leaks around the 9th. It's important to look well and act successful, but not to go beyond what you can afford. Guard against loss through carelessness. Do nothing around the 10th to encourage gossip or misunderstanding. If lack of means to satisfy social demands or personal wants puts you in an embarrassing spot, re-examine your values; maybe you're more in intrinsic worth to offset a rival's material resources. Be above envy and vanity, impervious to it when you encounter it in others.

December 12th to December 20th

The New Moon is the time to go into action to objectify your wants. The larger your vision of personal progress, the more ardently you go after new worthwhile goals, the more likely are you to do something constructive about reaching those objectives. Life's in a mood for the "granting of wishes"—where they are practical and work out for the security of others as well as yourself. The improvement of a partner's situation can give you a lift on the 14th-15th. Make a daring bid for personal attention on the 16th, but be sure it's the right kind of attention. Put your youngsters' talents on exhibition, if to do so will encourage continued effort to master an art or skill. You'll find the public friendly to genuine merit.

December 20th to December 27th

Social, mental, artistic and cultural activities prosper through the 21st. Discourage selfishness or unwarranted demands of loved ones around the 22nd. There's romance in the air, and a temptation to throw your cap over the windmill. Keep your sense of proportion, and don't let your popularity go to your head.

December 27th to December 31st

Disturbing undercurrents come to light at the Full Moon; doubt of self or others may lead to a physical or emotional letdown. Ward off the intrusion of in-laws or other relations that threaten poise and security. The upset's valuable if it clears the air for better understanding with partners and friends, for a new deal that sets you right with yourself and your world.

Aquarius Daily Guide

Mon.—Dec. 1—MERCURY—Seize the opportunity to widen the circle of your friends, to enlarge your idea of possibilities. Capitalize on social contacts in p.m.

Tue.—Dec. 2—VENUS—An early morning sense of heavy responsibility should be dispelled by friendliness and the ease with which you can achieve desired ends. Marital or mutual personal and collective obligations are stressed in p.m.

Wed.—Dec. 3—VENUS—Worry over a partner's troubles or over profession or reputation spoil early hours. Good news, an unusual idea or contact brighten p.m. Don't let partners splurge in evening.

Thu.—Dec. 4—PLUTO—Ambitions or dreams run away with common sense and friends are no help.

Fri.—Dec. 5—PLUTO—Friends or acquaintances can help you to clarify ideas—bring them down to earth. Be alert for sudden financial changes in p.m.

Sat.—Dec. 6—JUPITER—Throw off a dissastified mood in time to go out and have fun in evening.

Sun.—Dec. 7—JUPITER—Get the most out of cooperation in a common undertaking with others. Catch up on correspondence, study. Put on your best bib and tucker and show yourself off in evening.

Mon.—Dec. 8—SATURN—Press conclusion of financial arrangements with others, sales, legal settlements, that will enhance prestige. Finish up by early p.m., for arguments or opinionation can ruin negotiations.

Tue.—Dec. 9—SATURN—The job, a partner or social obligation put a terriffic demand on your time and patience. Don't try to move mountains; retire early.

Wed.—Dec. 10—SATURN—Inner doubt, fear, suspicion may make you feel you've tackled too big a job. A swing to other extreme of overoptimism can be too expensive in evening.

Thu.—Dec. 11—URANUS—Your dream can be handed to you on a platter. Go after what you want, asking the help of friends and relatives where necessary. A social day par excellence.

Fri.—Dec. 12—URANUS—Move now to cement friendly or social relations, to consolidate your position for winter—partners are helpful. Conclude contracts or other arrangements. Know what you want and stick to it in p.m.

Sat.—Dec. 13—NEPTUNE—Move quietly to settle financial or credit questions. Bolster inner confidence by realistic analysis.

Sun.—Dec. 14—NEPTUNE—Social activities, a chance to talk things over with friends, can clear up lingering doubts of your abilities or worth.

Mon.—Dec. 15—MARS—Coordinate plans with a partner's ambitions. Visions take practical form in p.m. Call on friendly advice or influence.

Tue.—Dec. 16—MARS—Translate yesterday's plans into action; pull out all stops on the charm approach and use any influence you can command. Don't throw away real opportunity because it doesn't quite meet extravagant personal demands.

Wed.—Dec. 17—MARS—Partnership responsibilities offer a serious personal challenge. Daring use of enterprise or charm can get you by; don't be afraid to experiment in p.m.—relations with sweethearts or children should profit by same tactics.

Thu.—Dec. 18—VENUS—The morning drags, and everything costs too much in p.m. Let things slide for the day.

Fri.—Dec. 19—VENUS—Nervous tension runs high and general dissatisfaction ruins your disposition. Prices still run too high.

Sat.—Dec. 20—VENUS—Meet the challenge of working out the practical details of plans made earlier in month. Lack of news may leave you hanging in midair, but better ideas or a new offer solve the problem in p.m.

Sun.—Dec. 21—MERCURY—Acquaintances or membership in groups can enable you to bring ideals nearer to actuality. Clear out mental cobwebs, keep your feet on solid ground and put thru agreements in late p.m.

Mon.—Dec. 22—MERCURY—Sign long-term agreements on the dotted line; travel, write, lay out practical programs. Be adaptable to needed changes in p.m., but don't suddenly junk agreements already reached. Evening is disappointing for late shopping.

Tue. Dec. 23—MOON—Complete all home arrangements for the holiday—decorate the house, shop; draw a partner or family into the proceedings.

Wed.—Dec. 24—MOON—Everything is apt to move slowly and present greater demands on energy than usual—nagging or unasked advice from the family makes it worse, but evening quiets down.

Thu.—Dec. 25—SUN—A real expression of joy spreads thru the a.m. Tension mounts in p.m.—don't let a scene spoil the day. Late evening spells glamor and peace.

Fri.—Dec. 26—SUN—Enlist the aid of older, long-standing partners for new ways of carrying out plans. Step out of character in evening—you can astound even the family with your magnetism. Romance can be breath-taking.

Sat.—Dec. 27—MERCURY—The holiday aftermath is here with a bang and plenty of let-down feeling. Try to achieve some order by evening and get reoriented to plans outside the holiday sphere.

Sun.—Dec. 28—MERCURY—Make this a real day of rest—you probably won't feel up to much in any case, and a curious sense of wide personal opportunity in the offing may have you jumpy.

Mon.—Dec. 29—VENUS—Personal action on financial deals of or with others should pay off. An opportunity to play an expanded role in common projects with friends or partners is present. Use tact and don't let personal prejudice spoil things.

Tue.—Dec. 30—VENUS—The burden of your or a partner's obligations may weigh heavily. Throw off a bleak mood and get out and meet new people or try a new form of entertainment in p.m.

Wed.—Dec. 31—PLUTO—Partnership finances, obligations, sales, commitments, are a problem and require tactful handling. Evening is happy, but a quiet, sort of backwater celebration will afford enjoyment.

December, 1947

For those born

February 19 to March 20

December 1st to December 5th

YOUR stock goes to a new high this month. Make the most of new business or social opportunities; the way's wide open for advancement. Don't let it make you too confident, especially in dealings with partners and associates. You can alienate those you need to work with and for you by taking too much for granted, thinking too self-centeredly of where your own advantage lies. Use your good fortune the better to discharge your obligations towards others. If the promise of improved status, a better job, easier working conditions, greater recognition for work well done, has been held up during November, you can get over the last hurdle around the 2nd with a final push at whatever lies in your way. Tie up loose ends before the 4th. If you're still disorganized, haven't yet won the battle with time and schedules, better tools and procedures, sensible living habits, by that time, you'll be plagued by inconveniences of all sorts, even depressed health conditions for some months to come. A backlog of unfinished tasks can get in the way of real opportunity to get out of a rut.

December 5th to December 12th

An unexpected gift, legacy, refund, offer of financial backing, can be put to excellent use from the 5th-7th to advance material interests. Improve not only your own job, but use your favor with superiors to improve the working conditions of others. Hire efficient help to ease your own tasks. Don't be provoked into a quarrel around the 9th; partners and those you work with may be uppity, but since it takes two to make a fight, be conciliatory until the threatened storm or disagreement blows over. Better not mix friendship and business around the 10th. Your more irresponsible friends can lead you well beyond your depth—and leave you little to show for wrecking the family budget. Postpone financial decisions for a few days.

Pisces

Your Weekly Guide

December 12th to December 20th

The New Moon is the signal for an important new business move under excellent auspices. Make the most of the favorable tide through the 15th. Good work and clever financing pay a substantial dividend. The gifts you receive may be an indication of how you stand with others. Burn no bridges around the 16th, though you may be tempted to move in a completely new and untried direction. Make sure you can handle whatever you undertake that's new, especially if the family security depends upon your decision. Don't bring your business problems home with you to disturb domestic peace, or permit family dissension to be aired in public.

December 20th to December 27th

A benevolent St. Nick may still be sending good things your way through the 21st. You can get all the backing you need for business improvement, for the advancement of social or professional interests. Be careful not to over-extend yourself, no matter how good your immediate prospects are. There are still a few hurdles in the months ahead, and you need to be in a sound position financially to get over them. Don't overdo around the 22nd, when domestic tempers may be under strain. Again use caution before making too drastic basic changes. You'll do better to wait till Spring before making too fundamental changes.

December 27th to December 31st

Unless your books and accounts are straight, the Full Moon may show up a rare financial muddle. Your budget may have been too heavily strained by social or frivolous drains; you may have let yourself go on a risky gamble. Get a new set of values your budget can cope with more intelligently. The 29th-31st should provide new opportunity and new impetus for bettering your business, your job, your social and personal ambitions. Be more selective in your choice of friends, and let them help you further your more practical aims.

Pisces Daily Guide

Mon.—Dec. 1—SUN—High opportunity to increase professional or social standing is present; reward for personal achievement is also possible. Rearrange details in p.m.

Tue.—Dec. 2—MERCURY—The responsibilities and obstacles hampering your working speed and efficiency and draining physical energy weigh heavily in a.m. Nevertheless, if you approach superiors, clientele, important people, in a spirit of willingness instead of complaint, long-term difficulties can be worked out in p.m.

Wed. Dec. 3—MERCURY—The problems of getting your work done in your present state of depletion are still uppermost. A new arrangement in domestic or business conditions in p.m. eases strain.

Thu.—Dec. 4—VENUS—New determination—a little belligerent, perhaps—gives birth to new pep. Don't attempt too much.

Fri.—Dec. 5—VENUS—Work to achieve a harmonious settlement of partnership finances, obligations, salary adjustments early. Don't let family feuds or demands upset the apple cart in p.m. Social contacts are mentally stimulating in evening.

Sat.—Dec. 6—PLUTO—Hopes may be stymied by insufficient funds—hang onto your money and make no purchases or commitments. Seek assistance or advice.

Sun.—Dec. 7—PLUTO—Work out plans on how to coordinate your schedule of work with your social life—don't magnify burdens. A new and surprising cooperation from the family puts the financial end of problems in a new light in p.m.

Mon.—Dec. 8—JUPITER—The possibility of a trip, news from afar, an increased understanding of partners or opportunity brightens the outlook. Explore situations, but hold final decisions off in p.m.

Tue.—Dec. 9—JUPITER—Plans or ideas may have to be revised to meet practical needs, limitation of energy, obligations to family. Don't despair—better days are around the corner.

Wed.—Dec. 10—JUPITER—Either you don't know what you want or you want what you can't get. Advice of friends is likely to be worse than your own judgment. This can lead to a blow-up with partners.

Thu.—Dec. 11—SATURN—The boss, important people or public should be so nice that you wonder what you've been worrying about. Ask favors, arrange finances, put yourself forward into the limelight.

Fri.—Dec. 12—SATURN—A season of personal prominence starts for you; tie up permanent arrangements in connection with work or household management in a.m.—disregard opposition from family in p.m.

Sat.—Dec. 13—URANUS—Conclude partnership or legal arrangements, sign contracts, go to work on personal aims early.

Sun.—Dec. 14—URANUS—Joy and contentment, especially in friendly relations, color p.m. Be alert for chances to grab the spotlight in groups or public activities.

Mon.—Dec. 15—URANUS—Arrange professional, social and practical routine activities on a concrete, permanent basis. Seek adjustment of cooperative finances in p.m.

Tue.—Dec. 16—NEPTUNE—Sudden decisions may be necessary; be sure you weigh both sides of issues carefully. Keep in background in lining up influential people on your side, also in settling financial or property questions. Solve practical details in p.m.

Wed.—Dec. 17—NEPTUNE—The nervous aftermath of important decisions sets in—don't get cold feet now. A complete renovation of your basic set-up in home or business can be worked out in p.m.

Thu.—Dec. 18—MARS—You may still be sitting on both sides of the fence. Talk things over with partners or lawyers, keeping emotion out of discussion.

Fri.—Dec. 19—MARS—Tension still prevails. Know what you want, but keep desires and plans to yourself.

Sat. Dec. 20—MARS—Personal decisions involving position or reputation may have to be faced. Get off the fence, but be sure you're thinking straight in p.m.; evening is better for solving problems.

Sun.—Dec. 21—VENUS—Lay all the cards relating to finances, property, insurance, legal settlements, credit, on the table—look them over carefully and discuss them unemotionally. By evening you should be able to have all details worked out.

Mon.—Dec. 22—VENUS—Move rapidly to make yesterday's plans concrete realities. Don't quibble over changes suggested by family; on the other hand, don't waver in your resolution, even if things don't measure exactly to your personal expectations.

Tue.—Dec. 23—MERCURY—Wind up routine arrangements. Shop in neighborhood for last-minute gifts. Travel today if the holiday involves a trip.

Wed.—Dec. 24—MERCURY—Crowds, delays, traffic snarls, break-down of household appliances, illness, upset planned activities. Evening brings chance for adjustment.

Thu.—Dec. 25—MOON—Excitement of the happy sort keys up the morning. Family pressure rises in p.m.—don't be drawn into an argument or let emotions get out of hand. Late evening brings Christmas to an ideal close.

Fri.—Dec. 26—MOON—Work may be heavy, but all hands should fall in to help you straighten up. A surprise visitor or development in p.m. enlivens the scene.

Sat.—Dec. 27—SUN—Give today over to purely personal enjoyment; romance flourishes and may climax in a proposal.

Sun.—Dec. 28—SUN—Tension is running high again, tho it may be aroused by situations divorced from your personal sphere.

Mon.—Dec. 29—MERCURY—Here is a further chance to bring the opportunities of earlier in the month down to practical grounds. Don't let doubt of personal ability give you cold feet.

Tue.—Dec. 30—MERCURY—The labor and difficulties involved in working out plans are depressing. A change in basic set-up may be necessary.

Wed.—Dec. 31—VENUS—Partnership relations are stressed, not too happily. A sudden invitation is possible. Don't let a squabble spoil what promises to be an especially enjoyable evening.

Christmas Offer

TWO ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTIONS

to

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

for

$4.00

ONE RENEWAL AND ONE NEW SUBSCRIPTION

or

TWO NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS

This offer does *NOT* apply to two one-year renewals.
One subscription must be for a NEW subscriber.

This special Christmas offer expires on December 31, 1947

Good only in United States and possessions.

Please PRINT Name Clearly

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

Please enter a one-year subscription ☐, renewal ☐ to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE starting with the ..... issue. Enclosed is my check (or money order) for $..... Send AMERICAN ASTROLOGY to:

1) *Name* .....

Address .....

City ..... *Zone* ..... *State* .....

ALSO send AMERICAN ASTROLOGY for one year to:

2) *Name* .....

Address .....

City ..... *Zone* ..... *State* .....

Indicate whether you wish a gift card sent with first ☐ or second subscription ☐.

+greeting+

I salute you. I am your friend & my love for you goes deep. There is nothing I can give you which you have not got; but there is much, very much, that, while I cannot give it, you can take. & No heaven can come to us unless our hearts find rest in today. Take heaven! & No peace lies in the future which is not hidden in this present little instant. Take peace! & The gloom of the world is but a shadow. Behind it yet within our reach is joy. There is radiance & glory in the darkness, could we but see - and to see we have only to look. I beseech you to look. & Life is so generous a giver, but we, judging its gifts by their covering, cast them away as ugly or heavy or hard. Remove the covering & you will find beneath it a living splendour, woven of love, by wisdom, with power. Welcome it, grasp it, & you touch the angel's hand that brings it to you. & Everything we call a trial, a sorrow, or a duty, believe me, that angel's hand is there; the gift is there, and the wonder of an overshadowing Presence. & Our joys too: be not content with them as joys. They, too, conceal diviner gifts. & Life is so full of meaning & purpose, so full of beauty - beneath its covering - that you will find each but cloaks your heaven. Courage then to claim it: that is all! & But courage you have; and the knowledge that we are pilgrims together, wending, through unknown country, home. & And so, at this Christmas time, I greet you. Not quite as the world sends greetings, but with profound esteem and with the prayer that for you now and forever, the day breaks, and the shadows flee away.

EXTRACT FROM A LETTER WRITTEN BY FRA GIOVANNI - AD 1513